# Oracle Banking APIs Cloud Service System Configuration User Manual





Oracle Banking APIs Cloud Service System Configuration User Manual, Release 25.1.0.0.0

G28961-01

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

## Contents

Purpose		Vİ
Audience		Vi
Documenta	ation Accessibility	Vi
Diversity a	nd Inclusion	Vi
Convention	ns	Vii
Screensho	t Disclaimer	Vii
Acronyms	and Abbreviations	vii
Multi Er	ntity Implementation	
System	Configuration	
2.1 Syst	em Configuration – Entity Definition	2-2
	g	
-		2.2
System	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS	
System 3.1 Syst	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit	3-35
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit	3-35 3-37
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4  3.1.5	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45 3-47
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4  3.1.5  3.1.6	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45 3-47
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4  3.1.5  3.1.6  3.1.7	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45 3-47 3-49 3-52
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4  3.1.5  3.1.6  3.1.7  3.1.8	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45 3-49 3-52 3-52
System  3.1 Syst 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1.5 3.1.6 3.1.7	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-45 3-45 3-49 3-52 3-52 3-55
System  3.1 Syst 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1.5 3.1.6 3.1.7 3.1.8 3.1.9	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-45 3-45 3-49 3-52 3-55 3-59
System  3.1 Syst  3.1.1  3.1.2  3.1.3  3.1.4  3.1.5  3.1.6  3.1.7  3.1.8  3.1.9  3.1.10	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit  System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit  System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit  System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit  System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit  System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit  System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payment – View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42
System  3.1 Syst 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1.5 3.1.6 3.1.7 3.1.8 3.1.9 3.1.10 3.1.11	Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS  em Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit	3-35 3-37 3-40 3-42 3-45 3-47 3-49 3-52 3-55 3-59 3-68

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit



3.1.15

3-94

	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	3-99
3.1.17	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	3-102
System	Configuration – HOST System as FCORE	
4.1 Syst	em Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit	4-30
4.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	4-35
4.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	4-37
4.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	4-39
4.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	4-42
4.1.5	System Configuration - Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	4-44
4.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	4-46
4.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	4-46
4.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	4-49
4.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	4-58
4.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit	4-61
4.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	4-64
4.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	4-73
4.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	4-76
	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	4-76
4.1.14	System Configuration Byhamic Modale Chighlation View and Eart	
4.1.14 4.1.15	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	
		4-76
4.1.15 4.1.16	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	4-76
4.1.15 4.1.16 System	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM	4-76 4-79
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit	4-76 4-79 5-27
4.1.15 4.1.16 System  5.1 System  5.1.1	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	4-76 4-79 5-27 5-31
4.1.15 4.1.16 System  5.1 Syst 5.1.1 5.1.2	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	4-76 4-79 5-27 5-31 5-33
4.1.15 4.1.16 System  5.1 System  5.1.1  5.1.2  5.1.3	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	4-76 4-79 5-27 5-31 5-33 5-36
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-38
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-38 5-40
4.1.15 4.1.16 System  5.1 System  5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-38 5-40 5-41
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payment – View and Edit	5-27 5-31 5-33 5-36 5-36 5-40 5-41
4.1.15 4.1.16 System  5.1 System  5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7 5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-38 5-40 5-41 5-42 5-5
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 Syst 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7 5.1.8 5.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-38 5-40 5-41 5-44 5-55
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7 5.1.8 5.1.9 5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	5-27 5-33 5-36 5-36 5-41 5-42 5-55 5-62
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 Syst 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7 5.1.8 5.1.9 5.1.10 5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	5-27 5-31 5-33 5-36 5-40 5-41 5-53 5-62 5-65
4.1.15 4.1.16 System 5.1 System 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.1.4 5.1.5 5.1.6 5.1.7 5.1.8 5.1.9 5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit  Configuration – HOST System as OBPM  em Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	5-27 5-31 5-33 5-36 5-38 5-40 5-41 5-44 5-53 5-62 5-65 5-65



#### 6 System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

6.1	Syste	em Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit	6-29
	6.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	6-33
	6.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	6-35
	6.1.3	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	6-38
	6.1.4	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit	6-41
	6.1.5	System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit	6-44
	6.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	6-46
	6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	6-46
	6.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	6-49
	6.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	6-58
	6.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	6-60
	6.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	6-69
	6.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	6-69
	6.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	6-72

- 7 System Configuration For Trade Finance Process Management
- 8 System Configuration For Oracle Banking Trade Finance

Index



#### **Preface**

- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations

#### Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking Digital Experience application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

#### **Audience**

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

#### **Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

#### **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve.



Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

#### Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

#### Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this guide are as follows:

Table 1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
OBAPI	Oracle Banking APIs



1

## Multi Entity Implementation

This topic describes the information about **Multi Entity Implementation**.

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity.

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBAPIS Cloud Service Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.



Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

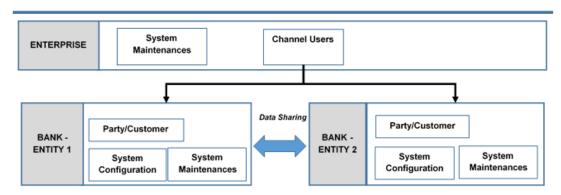
If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/ retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenance can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenance are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.

Figure 1-1 Single Instance of OBDX Platform

#### Single Instance of OBDX Platform



The classification of administrative maintenance being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Table 1-1 Classification of Administrative

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Entity	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	



Table 1-1 (Cont.) Classification of Administrative

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
18	Mailbox	Entity	- Tremains
19	User Print Information	<u> </u>	
		Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	_
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBAPIS Cloud Service installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBAPIS Cloud Service i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.



## System Configuration

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration**.

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBAPIS Cloud Service, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.



Bank administrator is granted access to the newly added entities. As by default bank administrator has no access to entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- · Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

#### Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

#### **Navigation Path:**

 From System Administrator Dashboard, under Configuration, click System Configuration.

- From System Dashboard, click Toggle Menu, then click Menu and then click Configuration. Under Configuration, click System Configuration.
- System Configuration Entity Definition
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Entity Definition screen.

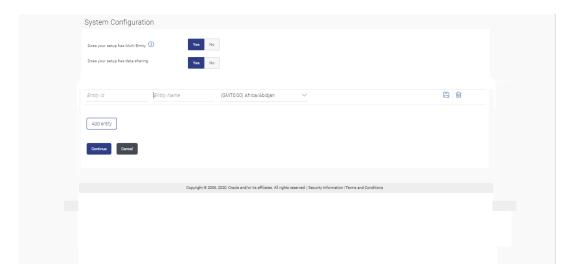
## 2.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Entity Definition** screen.

#### To set-up the system configuration: OBAPIS Cloud Service

The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.
The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

Figure 2-1 System Configuration - Entity Setup





The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-1 System Configuration - Entity Setup - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

2. In the Does your set up has Multi Entity? field,

Perform anyone of the following actions:



- Select Yes to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.
- Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- 3. Click Continue. The System Configuration Multi Entity Setup details screen appear.

**Table 2-2 Field Description** 

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.

- 4. In the **Does your setup has data sharing** field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click icon to edit the details of the default entity if required.
  - Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- 6. Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity.

An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

Table 2-3 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- 8. In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- 9. In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- 10. From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.
- 11. Click licon to save the entity details.
- **12.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click icon to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
  - Click licon to delete the entity details.
- 13. Click Continue.



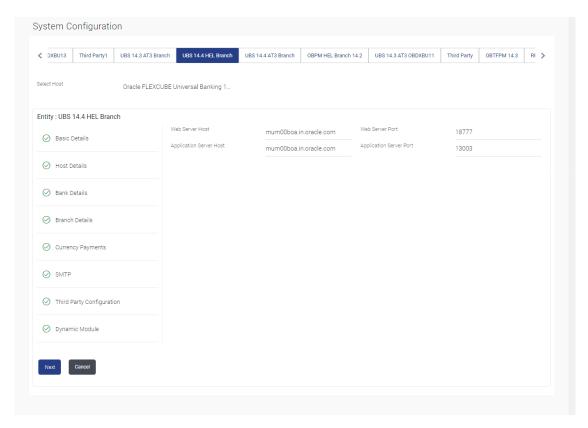
- The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.
- Click Add Entity to add more entities.



## System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS** option.

Figure 3-1 System Configuration - Basic Details



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the Application Server Host field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-2 System Configuration – Host Details

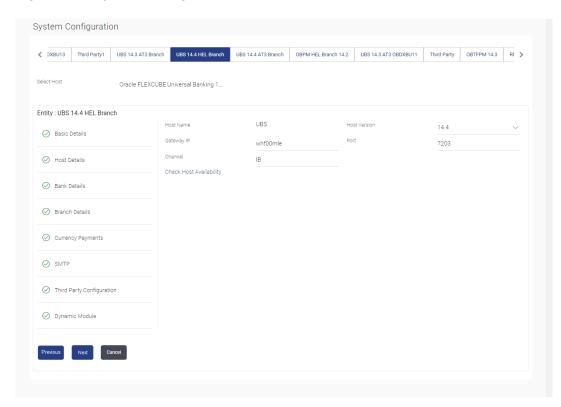


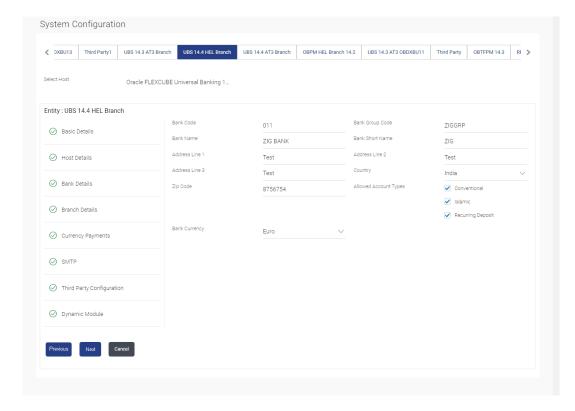


Table 3-2 System Configuration – Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as <b>IB</b> to access the application.

- From the Host Version list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as IB to access the application.
- In the Host Date field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Bank Details screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-3 System Configuration – Bank Details





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-3 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be:  - Conventional  - Islamic  - Recurring Deposit  Note: Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the Address Line 1 3 field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the Allowed Account Types check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the Bank Currency list, select the currency of the bank.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Branch Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Bank Code Branch Code Local Currency HEL Calculation Currency ( Host Details Euro Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module

Figure 3-4 System Configuration – Branch Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

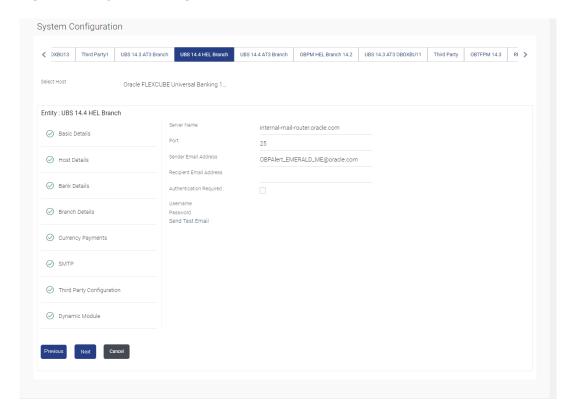
Table 3-4 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.

• In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.



- In the Branch Code field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration SMTP screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.
- Figure 3-5 System Configuration SMTP



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-5 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.

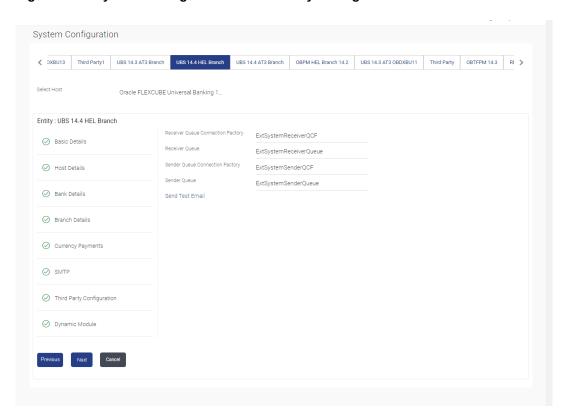


Table 3-5 (Cont.) System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the Port field, enter the port number.
- In the Sender Email Address, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the Recipient Email Address, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the Username, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the Send Test Email link to ensure details entered are correct.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration SMTP screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-6 System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2).
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the Send Test Email link to verify the details entered.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration 
 ✓
 DXBU13
 Third Party1
 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch
 UBS 14.4 HEL Branch
 UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
 OBPM HEL Branch 14.2
 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11
 Third Party
 OBTFPM 14.3
 RI
 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > Origination > Common

Figure 3-7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand

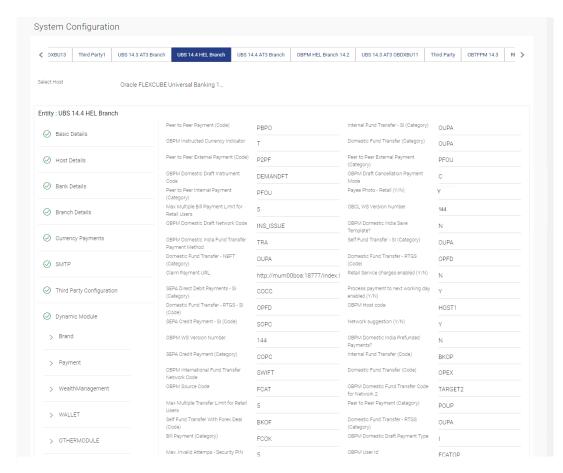


Table 3-7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the Content Server URL field, enter the URL of content server.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payments screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments



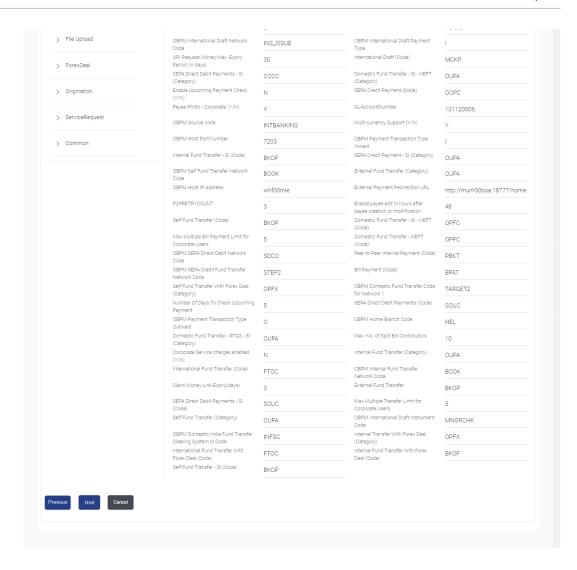




Table 3-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.



Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.



Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.



Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM Domestic India template is saved or not. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.



Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module Payments** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet** screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration 
 ✓
 DXBU13
 Third Party1
 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch
 UBS 14.4 HEL Branch
 UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
 OBPM HEL Branch 14.2
 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11
 Third Party
 OBTFPM 14.3
 RI
 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Account Class WALLET GB Basic Details Branch Code KYC Check Required O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 3-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet



Table 3-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the Account Class field, enter the account class for wallets.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the KYC Check Required field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Forex Deal Forward FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL (Deac)
Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1 Forex Deal Spot (Code) FSB3 Basic Details Forex Deal Spot (Desc) FX BANK DEALS-SPOT O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > Common Previous Next Cancel

Figure 3-10 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Forex Deal



Table 3-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the Forex Deal Forward (Code) field, enter the code.
- In the Forex Deal Forward (Desc) field, enter the description.
- In the Forex Deal Spot (Desc) field, enter the description.
- In the Forex Deal Spot (Code) field, enter the code. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



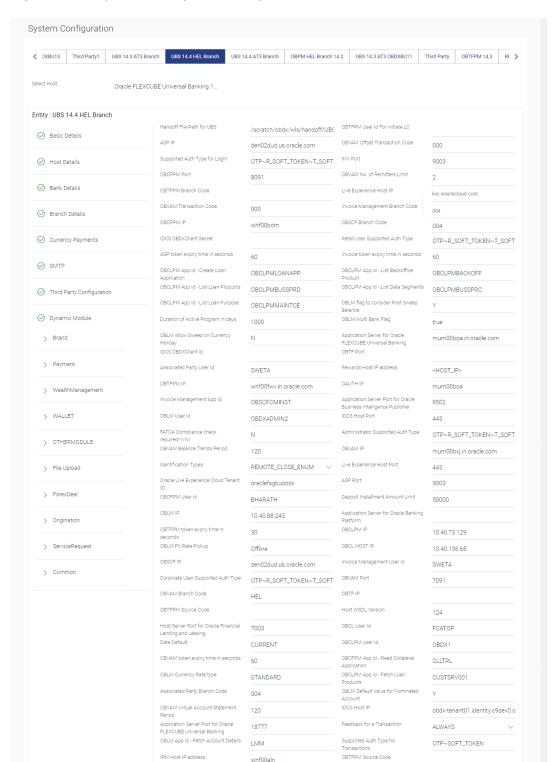


Figure 3-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module



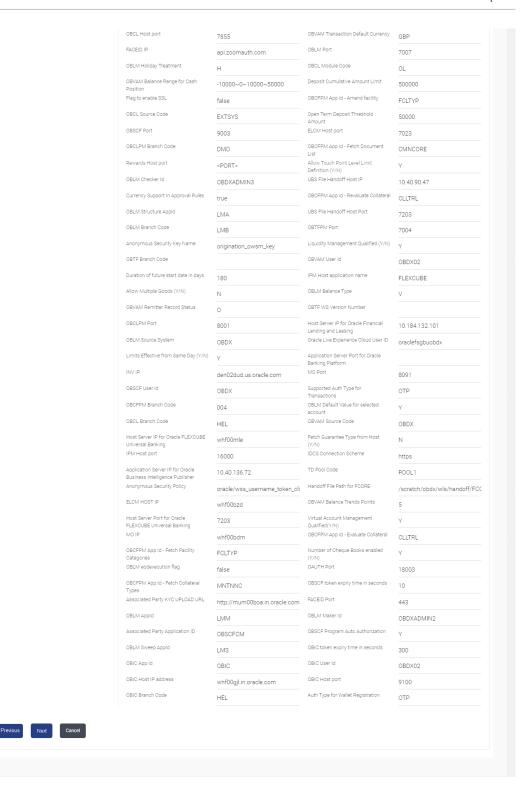






Table 3-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>OBCFPM Branch Code</b>	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types.
OBSCF Port	Specify the host port set for OBSCF.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth system.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBCL HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the OBCL host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the ELCM host system.



Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.	
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.	
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number.	
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.	
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.	
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.	
OBTFPM Port	Specify the host port set for OBTFPM.	
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.	
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.	
OBCL Host port	Specify the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.	
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.	
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.	
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.	
ОВТГРМ ІР	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.	
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.	
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.	
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.	
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.	
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.	
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.	
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.	
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.	
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).	
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.	
<b>OBTFPM Branch Code</b>	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.	
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.	



Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.	
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.	
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.	
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.	
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.	
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system.	
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.	
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.	
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.	
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify handoff file path for FCORE host system.	
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Specify the secret key for OBAPIS Cloud Service as the client as defined in IDCS.	
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API for OBVAM.	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules	
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.	
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.	
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.	
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.	
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system. (Currently there is no integration with OFSLL)	
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.	
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.	
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system	
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.	
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.	
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).	
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.	
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.	



Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.	
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.	
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.	
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.	
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.	
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.	
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.	
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.	
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.	
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system.	
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.	
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.	
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.	
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.	
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users .It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system	
Duration of Active Programs in days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.	
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.	
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API for TFPM.	
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.	
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds.	
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.	
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.	
OBCLPM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM.	
OBCLPM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM.	
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Specify the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all loan products.	
OBSCF User ID	Specify the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system.	
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF.	
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget	
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral.	
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.	
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.	



Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Specify the property to configure intervals for a given VAM_TREND_PERIOD for balance trend widget.	
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.	
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Specify the virtual account property to configure default <b>From Date</b> and <b>To Date</b> to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.	
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories.	

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module Other Module** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > Common

Figure 3-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



Table 3-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.	
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.	

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the Work Area Path field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration 
 ✓ DXBU13
 Third Party1
 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch
 UBS 14.4 HEL Branch
 UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
 OBPM HEL Branch 14.2
 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11
 Third Party
 OBTFPM 14.3
 Rt
 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1.. Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Default Employer Current Second Body Header MASTERFUNCID Basic Details Current First Body Header Additional Savings App State STDCCTEM RECVNVFY Personal Loan Account Class Host Details STDCA001 Personal Loan First Body Header CO-Applicant Registration URL ORDRLCTM Bank Details Savings Application Category Auto Loan Location Current First Body Header Function Savings Second Body Header Additioanl Values STDCA021 Branch Details STDSATEM Personal Loan Header Function Current Location ORDRLCAP GB Auto Loan First Body Header Function Ourrency Payments Savings First Body Header Additional STDPRCS1 ORDRLCAP Origiation Date Of Birth Limit Check CASA Bundle Id SMTP Savings First Body Header Additional MASTERFUNCID Auto Loan Account Class AUTOLOANS Savings Second Body Header Function Auto Loan First Body Header O Third Party Configuration ORDRLCTM STDSA001 Current Second Body Header Action Savings Process Code MODIFY OSAC O Dynamic Module Preferred Mode of Offer Document > Brand Current Application Category Auto Loan Header Function ORDRI CAP CURRENT Auto Loan Header Module Current Second Body Header STDCATEM > Payment Current Process Code Personal Loan Application Category Auto Loan Application Category Personal Loan Process Code AUTOLOANS > WealthManagement NRLC Personal Loan First Body Header Current First Body Header Additional MASTERFUNCID MASTERFUNCID Savings First Body Header Function Savings Header Module STDPRCS1 ST Auto Loan Product Code Savings App Status CUSTDTLS ABT2 > OTHERMODULE Savings Second Body Header Additional Name Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID MASTERFUNCID > File Upload Personal Loan Product Code Personal Loan Firstbodt Header LRE2 ORDRLCAF Savings Header Function Savings Location > ForexDeal Auto Loan First Body Header Action Auto Loan Process Code NEW NRLC Current Second Body Header Personal Loan Header Module STDCA001 > Origination Personal Loan Location > ServiceRequest > Common Previous Next

Figure 3-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination



Table 3-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.	
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.	
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.	
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.	
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.	
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.	
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system	
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.	
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.	
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.	
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.	
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.	
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.	
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.	
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.	
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.	
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account and available for edit.	
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.	
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.	
Auto Ioan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for auto loan account.	
Auto Ioan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loan account.	
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.	
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.	
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.	
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.	
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system	
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.	
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.	
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.	
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.	



Table 3-13 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.	
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.	
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.	
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.	
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.	
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system	
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.	
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.	
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.	
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.	
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.	
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.	
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.	
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.	
Auto Ioan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for auto loan account.	
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.	
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.	
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.	
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.	
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.	
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.	
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.	
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.	

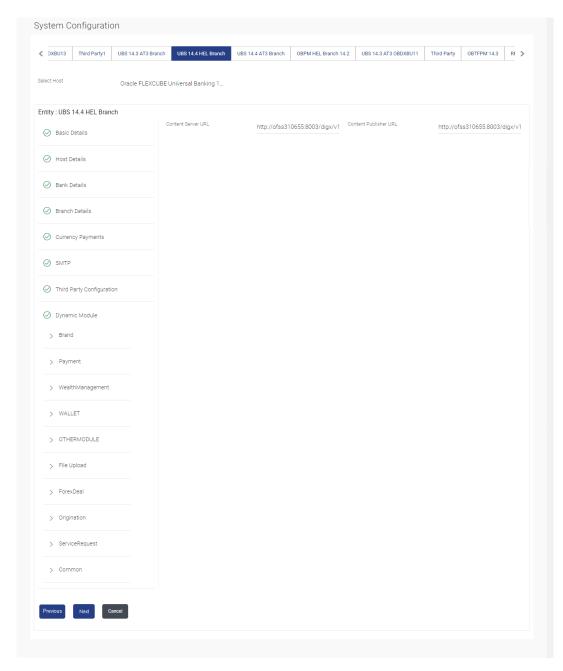
The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

• Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:



- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.



Table 3-14 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPIS Cloud Service database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are:  — Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPIS Cloud Service  — External – For persisting the data in third party system.  Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration ✓ DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 Rf > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Batch Redirection Host Port Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 3-15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common



Table 3-15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the entered details.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.
- System Configuration FCUBS View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration FCUBS View and Edit option.

# 3.1 System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit** option.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.

The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.



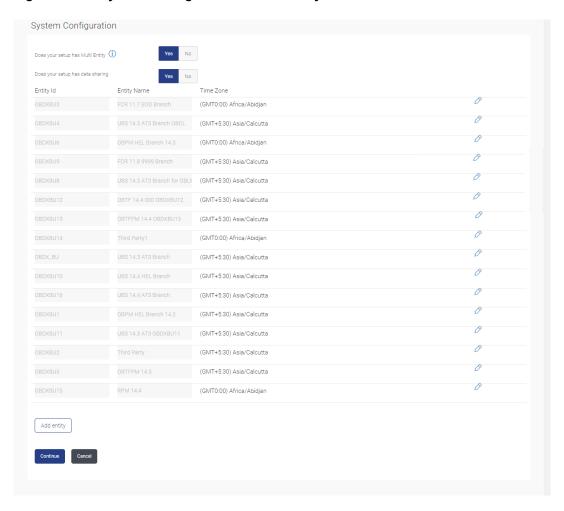


Figure 3-16 System Configuration - Multi Entity

- 2. Click against the respective entity to edit the details **Entity Name** and **Time Zone**.
- 4. Click Continue.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- 5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.
- System Configuration Basic Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Basic Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Host Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Host Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Branch Details
   - View and Edit option.

- System Configuration SMTP View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration SMTP View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Third Party Configuration View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Third Party
   Configuration View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module
   This topic describes the information about the System Configuration Dynamic Module .
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Account View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Account View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit option.

## 3.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details - View and Edit

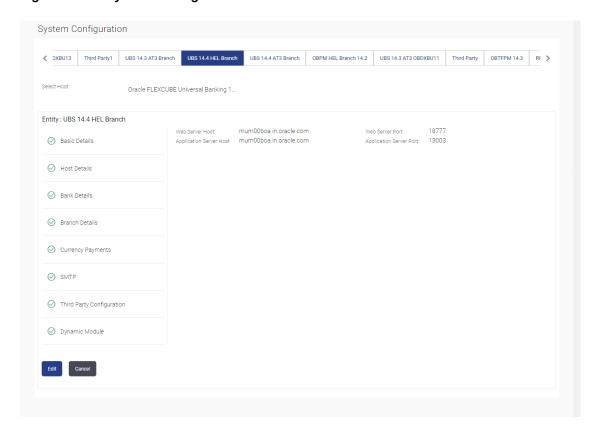
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Basic Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained basic details and also edit the required details.



#### To view and edit the basic details:

Figure 3-17 System Configuration - Basic Details - View



- Select the Host System for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- 2. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration √ DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
UBS 14.5 AT3 OBDXBU11
Third Party
UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11
Third Party
UBS 14.5 AT3 OBDXBU11
T Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1.. Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Web Server Host Web Server Port mum00boa.in.oracle.com Basic Details mum00boa.in.oracle.com 13003 Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module

Figure 3-18 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit



Table 3-16 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description	
Web Server Host	risplays the web server host details and available for edit.	
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.	
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.	
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.	

- 3. In the Web Server Host field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the Web Server Port field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the Application Server Host field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.



Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.

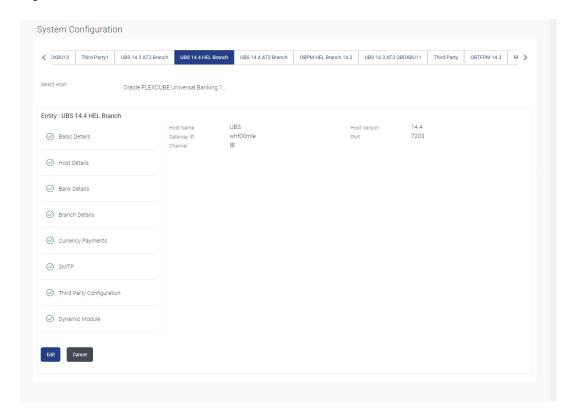
Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

#### To view and edit the host details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 3-19 Host Details - View

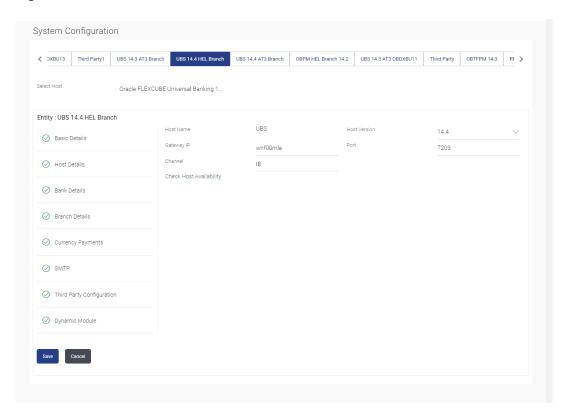


2. Perform anyone of the following actions:



- Click Edit to edit the Host Details. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears in editable form.
- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Figure 3-20 Host Details – Edit



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-17 Host Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.



Table 3-17 (Cont.) Host Details – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- 3. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- 4. In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- 5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- **6.** In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability.

The message of successful testing appears.

- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears.

- 9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

10. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.3 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

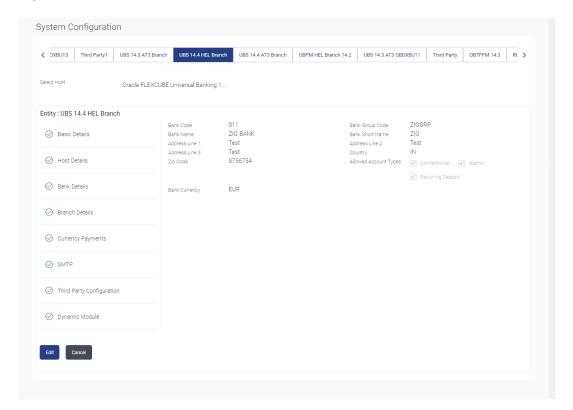
#### To view and edit the bank details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is View.



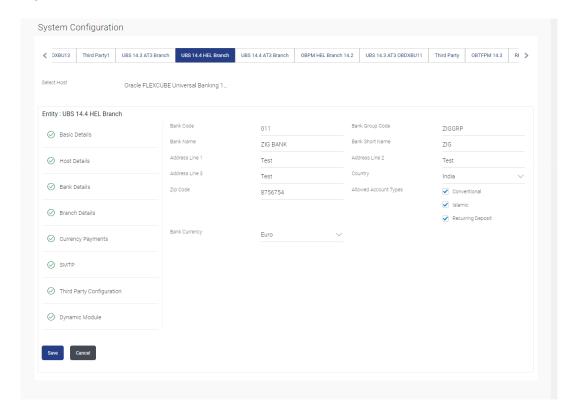
Figure 3-21 Bank Details - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-22 Bank Details - Edit





The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-18 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are:
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- 3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Bank Group** Code field, edit the group code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- 6. In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank.
- 7. In the Address Line 1 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- 8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- 10. From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- 11. Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- **12.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **13.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Bank Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 3.1.4 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit option.

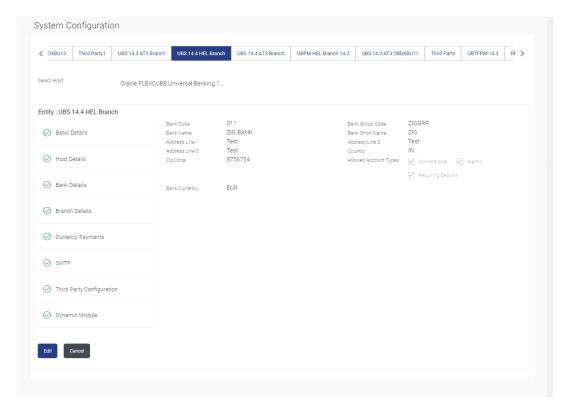
Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 3-23 Branch Details - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-24 Branch Details - Edit

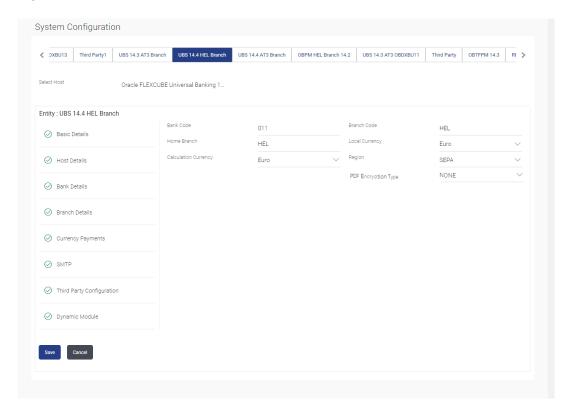




Table 3-19 Branch Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: India UK SEPA



<b>Table 3-19</b>	(Cont.)	Branch Details - Edit - Field Descripti	on
-------------------	---------	---	----

Field Name	Description
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are:  None First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

- In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- 6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- 7. From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- 8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- From the PDF Encryption Type list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
- 10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Branch Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

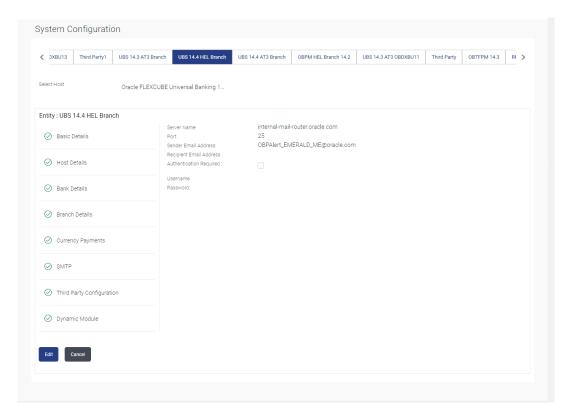
#### To view and edit the SMTP details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab.

The default option is **View**.



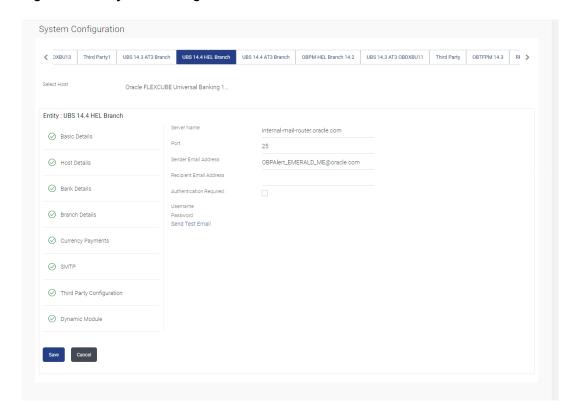
Figure 3-25 System Configuration – SMTP - View



2. Click Edit to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-26 System Configuration – SMTP Edit





The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-20 System Configuration - SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- 3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- 4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- 5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- 6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- 7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- 8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration SMTP Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.6 System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration -Third Party Configuration - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

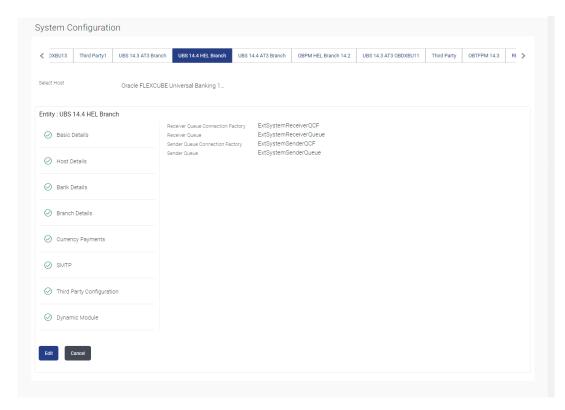


#### To view and edit the third party configuration details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 3-27 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - View



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration.

The System Configuration -Third Party Configuration screen appears in editable form.



System Configuration C DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 Rt > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Receiver Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemReceiverQCF Basic Details ExtSvstemReceiverQueue Sender Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemSenderQCF O Host Details ExtSystemSenderQueue Bank Details Send Test Email Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module

Figure 3-28 System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Edit

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-21 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- 3. In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required.
- 4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- 5. In the Sender Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required
- **6.** In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Third Party Configuration Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 3.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about the System Configuration – Dynamic Module .

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Account
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Wallet
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

### 3.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. .

The default option is View.



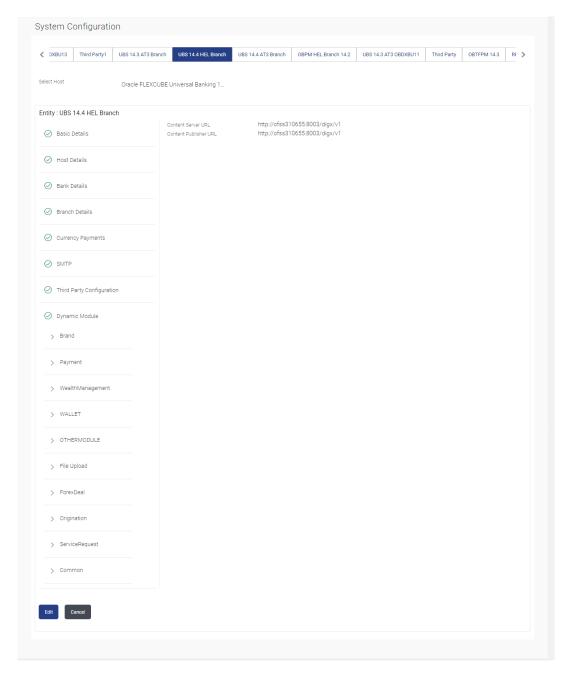


Figure 3-29 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1.. Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 3-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand Edit



Table 3-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

- 3. In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required.
- In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

- **6.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The **System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Account module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Account module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Account tab.

The default option is View.



System Configuration 00.76.138.209 14.5 INN HEL Third Party3 IBAN-UBS HEL FCR 11.10 Third Party2 Third Party OBPM AKD 14.4 HEL BR UBS 14.5 ITR Third Party1 Corporate I Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.... Entity: IBAN-UBS HEL FALSE Basic Details IBAN enabled Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Account > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest

Figure 3-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account View



Table 3-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account View - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not.  As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBAPIS Cloud Service screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBAPIS Cloud Service screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary
	support is available in each module.

 Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Account. The System Configuration -Dynamic Module – Account screen appears in editable form.



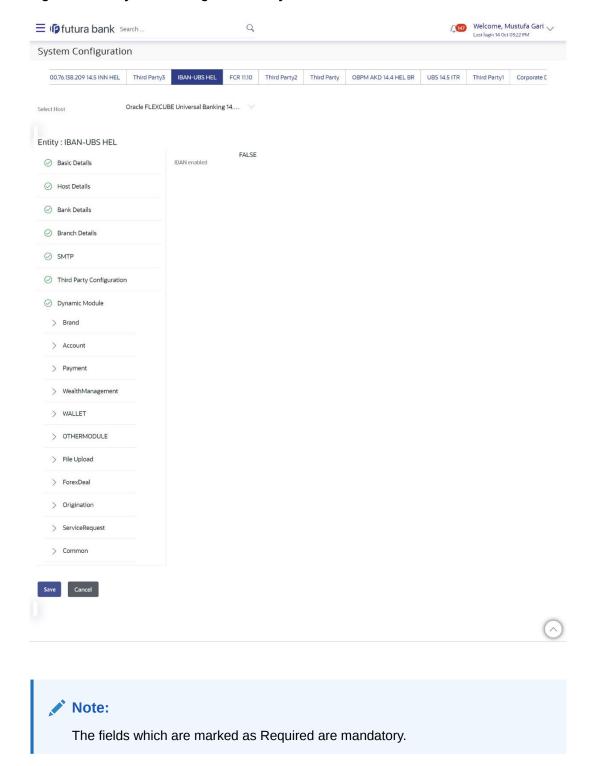


Figure 3-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Account Edit

Table 3-24 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not.  As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBAPIS Cloud Service screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBAPIS Cloud Service screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.

- 3. In the **IBAN Enabled** field, edit the value if required.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **5.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Account Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab.



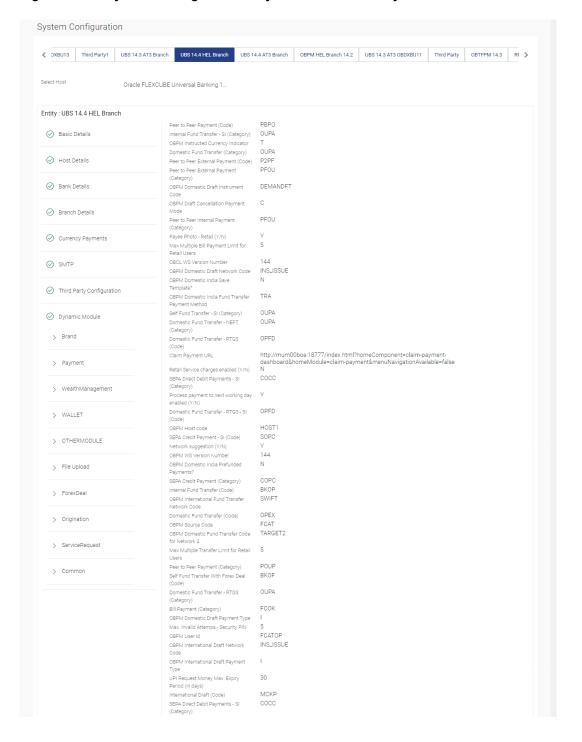
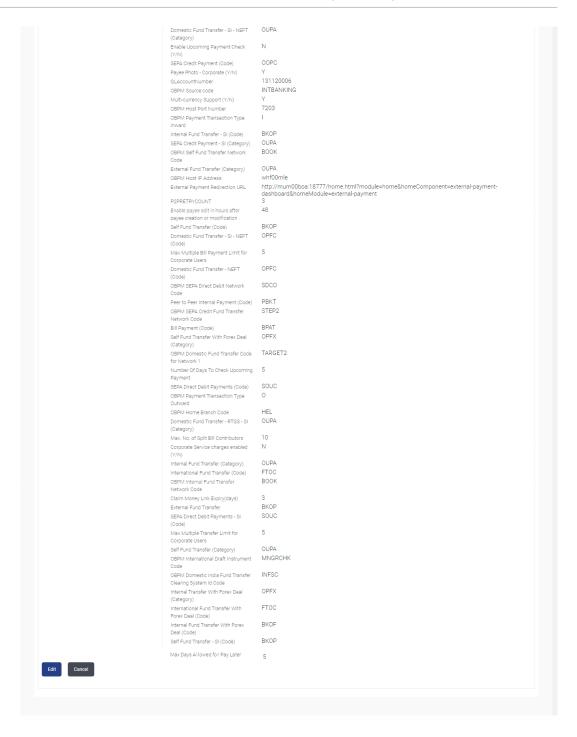


Figure 3-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - View





Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Payment.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment** screen appears in editable form.

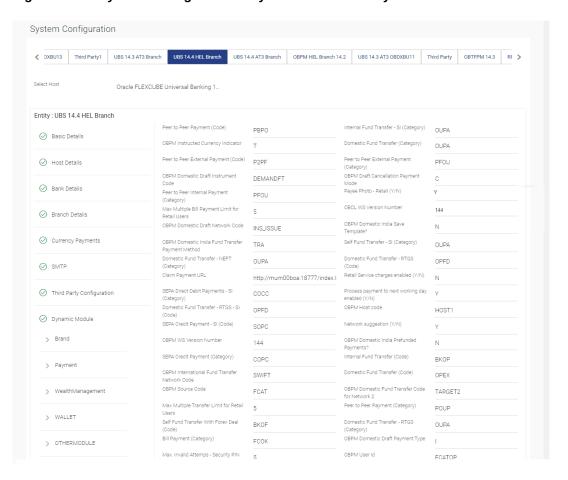


Figure 3-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit



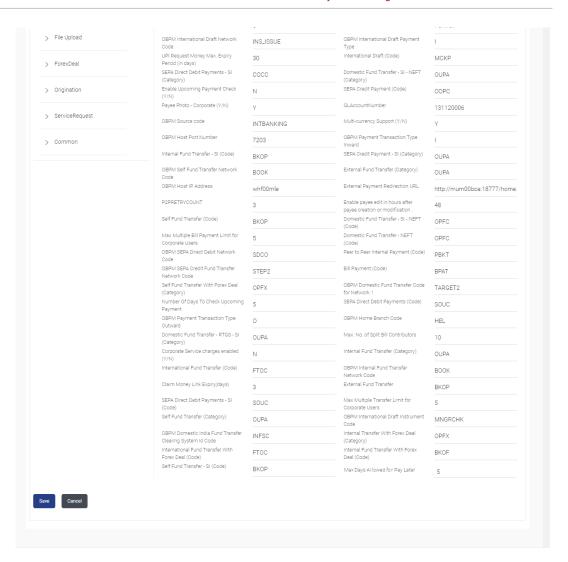




Table 3-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.



Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Description			
Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.			
Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.			
Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.			
Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.			
Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.			
Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.			
Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.			
Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.			
Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.			
Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.			
Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.			
Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.			
Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.			
Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.			
Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.			
Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.			
Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.			
•			

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description			
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and			
Network Ouggestion (17N)	available for edit.			
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.			
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.			
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.			
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.			
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.			
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.			
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.			
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.			
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.			
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.			
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.			
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.			
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.			
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.			
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.			



Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	B			
Field Name	Description			
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.			
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.			
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.			
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.			
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.			
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.			
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.			
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.			
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.			
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.			
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.			
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.			
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.			
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.			
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.			
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system			
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not and available for edit			
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.			
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.			

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

_, , , , ,		
Field Name	Description	
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.	
T dyment mode	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.	
Peer to Peer Payment	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and	
(Category)	available for edit.	
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.	
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money	
	and available for edit.	
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.	
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.	
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.	
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.	
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.	
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.	
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.	
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.	
Troiding a raymonto.	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.	
OBPM Internal Fund	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and	
Transfer Network Code	available for edit .This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system	
OBPM Domestic India	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM	
Fund Transfer Payment	domestic India and available for edit.	
Method	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.	
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.	
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.	
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.	
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.	
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.	
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available f	
Network Code	edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.	
SEPA Credit Payment -SI	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing	
(Code)	instructions and available for edit.	



Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable.  Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- 3. Edit the required Payments detail.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Wallet module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic module – Wallet tab.



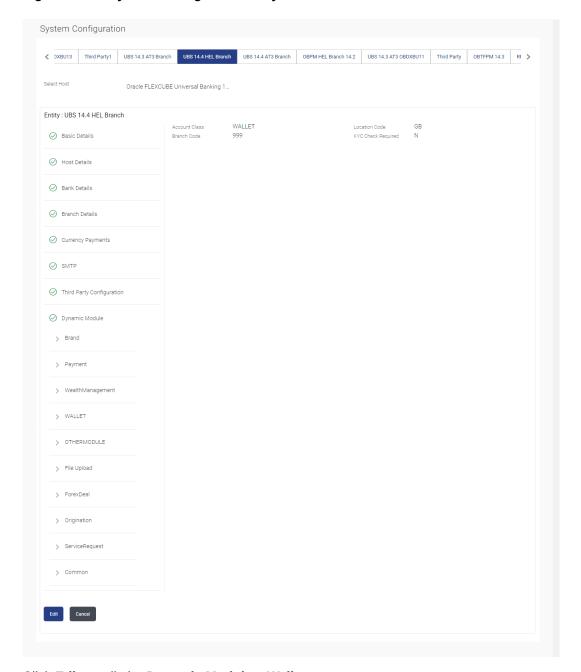


Figure 3-35 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wallet View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Account Class WALLET Location Code GB Branch Code KYC Check Required 999 O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest

Figure 3-36 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wallet Edit



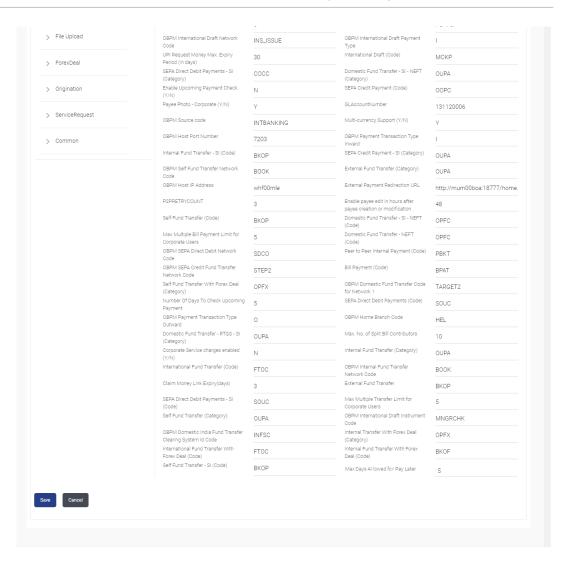




Table 3-26 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

- In the Account Class field, edit the value if required.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.

- 5. In the KYC Check Required field, edit the value if required.
- 6. In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 3.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Other Module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Other Module tab.



**System Configuration** ThirdParty TRADE FINANCE OBDXBU2 OBO 14.4 OBPM 14.7 MNT HEL FCR11.10 UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch UBS OBPM 14.5 UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch Retail-DC > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.5.0.0.0 Select Host Entity: UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch OBRH User Id 3c722a425c2cae5167093d58a887f07860f8d974f4 OBDX Document upload allowed MIME type application/pdf,image/jpeg,image/png,appli@adenfixt upload compressed,application/x-zip-allowed type .txt,.png,.xlsx,.doc,.pdf,.jpeg,.jpg application/pt,lmage/jpeg,lmage/png,appliesenemyse.upioad compressed.application/zip-p allowed type compressed.application/zip.application/msword.application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document,text/plain.application/pdf.application/vnd.mseckel.application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet Host Details Bank Details Value Date to be used for ⊗ SMTP Receivables/Payables Management Payments (Y/N) Third Party Configuration Cash Management Netting Transaction Application Id OBTFPM Customer Priority OBCMMULTINET O Dynamic Module Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N) APNS Team 3NX1972C93 > Account APNS Bundle com.ofss.digx.obdx.zigbank APNS Certificate LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBQUklWQVRFIEtFWS0tLS0gCk1JR1 > OTHERMODULE APNS RBPLJN6ZU5 SCF Qualified(Y/N) Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N) Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 1 > Wallet Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 2 Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 3 > OtherModule Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 1 Is Predictive enabled for Cashflow Forecast > File Upload Maximum Days To Fetch netting transactions(in days) OBRH IP 100.76.153.182 > Origination OBRH Port OBRH token expiry time in seconds > ServiceRequest OBCFPM Application Id CFPMAP
- Fetch Collateral Types OBRH Service OBDX TRUNK OBCLPM Multiple entity administrator value OBCLPM Multiple entity id DEFAULTENTITY > Brand Average balance in month for excees fund insight Maximum days interval 30 for the statements > Payment ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom Receivables/Payables OBDX OBCM IP > WealthManagement OBLM Maker Id OBDXLMADMIN1 Feedback for a Transaction ALWAYS > ForexDeal Receivables/Payables Management Approve Id OBVAM Transaction OBLM Alert Application LMD OBSCF Entity Id DEFAULTENTITY OBDXC OBLM Instructions Application Id Headers for ASP token appld:SECSRV001,branchCode:004,content-OBCFPM Application Id MNTNNC - Fetch Collateral Types NLP Management Entity Id DEFAULTENTITY OBSCF NLP Application CMNCORE IDCS Connection

OBLM Entity Id

OBVAM Port

IDCS Host Port

Cash Management Finance Application Id

DEFAULTENTITY

OBSCFCM

8080

443

Expiry time for the NLP 1 token in seconds

Positive Balance Y Transfer Allowed (Y/N)

OBLM Multi Bank Flag true

180

Maximum Days To Fetch Cheque Deposits(in days)

Figure 3-37 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - View



Invoice Image Upload Use Case Name	corplnvOBDX	Plato Feed Application Id	PLATOFEED
Terms and condition Maintenance Allowed	N	VAM Charge Inquiry Max Period	30
ODT Enabled	false	Duration of future start date in days.	180
OBLM Application Id	LMM	OBSCF Program Auto	Υ
OBSCF IP	ofss-mum-	Authorization Application Server IP	
	3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.ora	for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBSCFCMMAINT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N
No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight	30	Cash Management Channel Identifier	OBDX
OBTFPM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Invoice Host Port	8106
OBLM Foreign Exchange Rate Pickup	Offline	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
Cash Management Source Code	OBDX	Number of Cheque Deposits Per Transaction	5
CommonCore Enabled	false	Retail User Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE~P
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCFF	Percentage criteria partial card insight	50
OBIC Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBLM Pool Application Id	LMP
CorpDDA Enabled	false	Bank SWIFT Code	
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203
Number of days calculation end date criteria card insight	90	Invoice Management Source Code	OBDX
OBCM Port	8106	OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS
Administrator Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC	V <b>ក្រុបគ្នា</b> Account Closure Cimit	5
OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Headers for invoice token	appld:SECSRV001,branchCode:004,content-type:application/json	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP
OBVAM Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM User Id	OBDX01
OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMAINTCE	Token Expiry Time for Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL (In Minutes)	60
NLP Branch Code	004	OBCFPM Port	8080
OBCM token expiry time in seconds	60	Structured Address (Y/N)	Y
ELCM Host port	7103	OBTF Branch Code	
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45
Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60	Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 1	15
Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 2	30	Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 3	45
Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 1	30	Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45
	60	OBCL Branch Code	AT3
Purchase Order Approver Id	OBDXC	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
OBVAM Number of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120
ASP Port	8106	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
Invoice Host IP	ofss-mum- 3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.ora	OBLM Application Id -	LMM
Cash Management Application Name	OBDX	OBLM End of day execution flag	false
OBCFPM Application Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
- Amend facility OBLM Port	7005	OBSCF Port	8106
NLP Application Id	CMCNLP	Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBCMCOL
Currency Support In	true	OBCLPM User Id	ATMAKER3
Approval Rules  Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Virtual Account Management	N
OBLM User Id	OBDX02	Qualified(Y/N)  Cash Management	OBDXUSERM
		User Id	



OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
NLP Host port NLP User Id	7004 USER	ELCM HOST IP  OBLM Upcoming	10.184.151.55 LMD
		Sweep Log Application Id	LIND
OBCLPM Application Id - List Data Segments	OBCLPMBUSSPRC	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN
Receivables/Payables Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	ASP IP	ofss-mum- 3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.co
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBCFPM Branch Code	000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Receivables/Payables Management Branch Code	004
OBLM ICL App Id	ICL	OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Products	OBCLPMBUSSPRD
Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT	MO Port	<port></port>
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	10
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	MAX ACCOUNT PER PAGE IN Virtual Account STRUCTURE	10
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP	Invoice NLP Application Id	CMNCORE
OBVAM Approver Id	OBDX02	SCF Management Source Code	OBDX
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7	Supply Chain Finance Application Code	OBSCF
ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK
OBCL Module Code	OL	OBTF Web Service Version Number	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBCLPM User Id	ATMAKER3
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBLM User Id	OBDX02	Cash Management User Id	OBDXUSERM
OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
NLP Host port	7004	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55
NLP User Id	USER	OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log Application Id	LMD
OBCLPM Application Id - List Data Segments	OBCLPMBUSSPRC	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN
Receivables/Payables Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	ASP IP	ofss-mum- 3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.co
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBCFPM Branch Code	000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Receivables/Payables Management Branch Code	004
OBLM ICL App Id	ICL	OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Products	OBCLPMBUSSPRD
Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT	MO Port	<port></port>
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	10
Key Name	origination_owsm_key	MAX ACCOUNT PER PAGE IN Virtual Account STRUCTURE	10
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP	Invoice NLP Application Id	CMNCORE
	OBDX02	SCF Management Source Code	OBDX
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7	Supply Chain Finance Application Code	OBSCF
in seconds	60	OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK
OBCL Module Code Supported Authentication Type for	OL OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEG	OBTF Web Service Version Number COBCEPAPASSACOIDS 4F, - Fetch Facility	AEELITYP
Login  IDCS OBDX Client Id		Categories OBCM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	IPM Host port	DEL LOS ESTITI
OBLM Sweep Application Id	LMS	Invoice Approver Id	OBDXC
Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	180	OBCLPM Application Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Credit Card Qualified(Y/N)	Υ	OBSCF User Id	OBDX

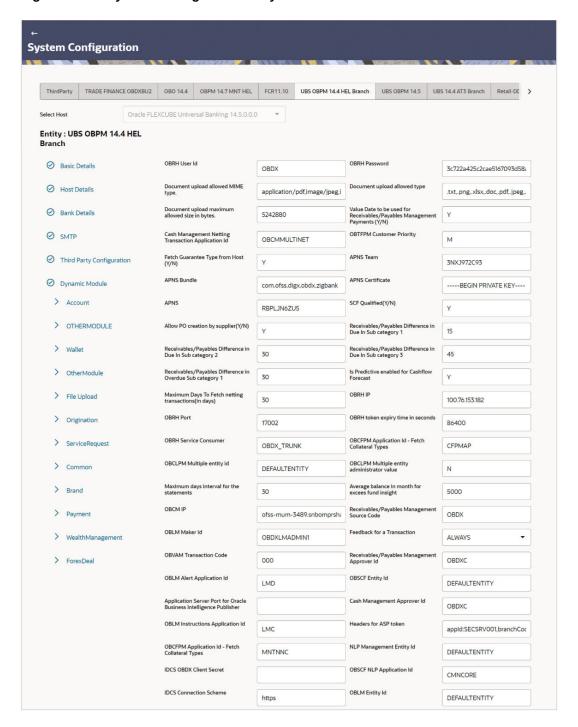


	Application Server Port	7007	IPM Host application	
	for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7005	name	
	Live Experience Host Port	443	OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD
	Invoice Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
	Cash Management Cash Flow Application	OBCMCPS	Number of Cash Deposits Per	5
	ld  Application Server for Oracle Banking		Transaction OBCL User Id	FCATOP
	Platform OBSCF Branch Code	004	Maximum days interval for the Interest History	180
	Open Term Deposit	50000	of a Virtual Account. Flag to enable SSL	false
	Threshold Amount  Months for SCF Limit	2	Trade Branch Code	PK2
	Expiry  Cash Management	OBCMTXN	OBVAM Balance Trends	
	Collection Application Id		Period	
	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	600	OBCLPM Application Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPMLOANAPP
	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10	Max no of file which can be uploaded per invoice	5
	OBRH Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBVAM IP	ofss-mum- 728.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.co
	Number of Cheques in a single Deposit Slip	10	OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO
	Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Υ	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com. of ss. digx. extx face. common. ubs. impl. enumeration of the state of the s
	Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight	10	Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	50
	maturity date insight Rewards Host IP address	<host_ip></host_ip>	OBCLPM Port	9001
	OBCFPM Application Id - Re-evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Maximum days interval for the log monitors.	30
	Receivables/Payables	OBDX	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Υ
	Management User Id TD Pool Code	POOL1	ELCM User Id	FRANSON1
	OBCL Host port	7855	Deposit Cumulative	500000
	TRADE TRANSFER MAXIMUM BENEFICIARY	0	Amount Limit MO IP	<host_ip></host_ip>
	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	Islamic Trade Branch Code	PK2
	Invoice Management User Id	OBDX	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
	Maximum Days To Fetch Cash Deposits(in days)	180	OBTF IP	
	Date Default	CURRENT	FCUBS Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
	OBTR Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Receivables/Payables Connection Scheme	https
	DDA availability for	Υ	TRADE BG CHECK	Υ
	Virtual Account Management (Y/N)		CONFIRM AMENDEMENT	
	OBLM Sweep Oneway Account Group	ST2AG	OBLM Sweep Twoway Account Group	ST3AG
	Google Decryption Key Authenticator	zSbVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJeOjAci2vu5S0Yl	F60302E1E10ption Key Authenticator	MFkwEwYHKoZizj0CAQYIKoZizj0DAQcDQgAE9ThT
	Google Decryption Key	zSbVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJeOjAci2vu5S0Yl	F@@WZERENyption Key	${\sf MFkwEwYHKoZizjOCAQYIKoZizjODAQcDQgAE9ThT}$
	Maximum days interval for the Virtual Identifier transaction	60	OBRH Branch Code	000
	View Finance Default data display config		Finance Request Date monthly Basis Parameter	90
	Maximum accounts per level in a liquidity structure	3	FCM_URL	https://fcm.googleapis.com/v1/projects/obdx- 639e5/messages:send
	View Purchase Order Default data display config		Max record fetch size for table data	50
	Whatsapp URL	https://graph.facebook.com/v16.0/112561	2 <b>88.4942</b> 472.19FH16Es6ge UNT	s1
	ALLOWED_PUSH_DEVI CE_COUNT	1	Invoice Threshold Parameter	5000
	Finance Threshold Parameter	5000	Purchase Order Threshold Parameter	5000
	OBDX TENANTSVC		OBDX TENANTPDB	
	OBDX TENANTID  IDCS SCOPE		IDCS_BASIC_AUTH  OBDX WTSSCOOKIE	
	OBLM Source Code	OBDX	DDA availability for Liquidity Management (Y/N)	Υ
	Maximum transaction records for top spends	5	FCM	ewoglCJ0eXBIIjogInNlcnZpY2VfYWNjb3VudClsCiAggartestate and the property of t
	widget OBLM Pool and Hybrid reallocation monitor Application Id	LMP	Invoice/PO Data Extraction Tool	COHERE
	Maximum days interval for the Inter-Entity	30		
	Position inquiry			
Edit Cancel				

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Other Module.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-38 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - Edit



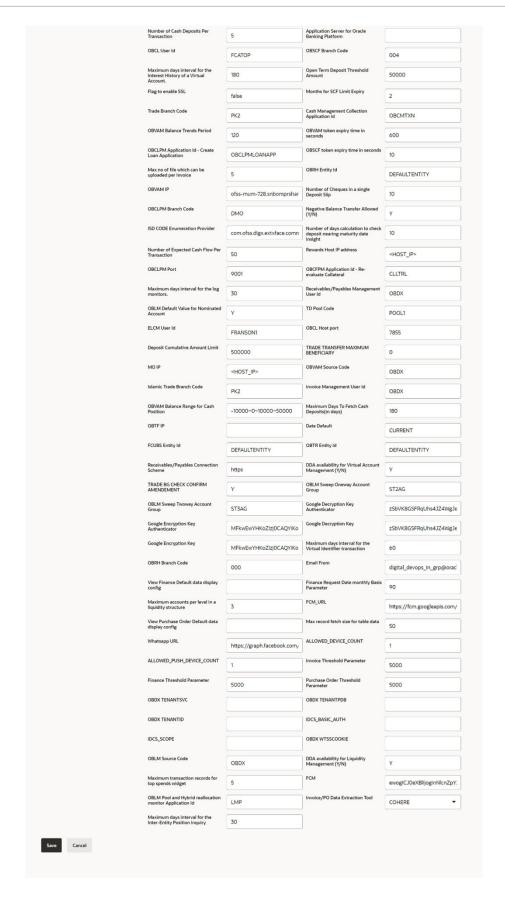


Ex <sub>1</sub> see	piry time for the NLP token in conds	1	Cash Management Finance Application Id	OBSCFCM
	ositive Balance Transfer Allowed (/N)	Υ	OBVAM Port	8080
OB	BLM Multi Bank Flag	true	IDCS Host Port	443
Ma De	aximum Days To Fetch Cheque eposits(in days)	180	Invoice Image Upload Use Case Name	corplnvOBDX
Pla	ato Feed Application Id	PLATOFEED	Terms and condition Maintenance Allowed	N
VA	AM Charge Inquiry Max Period	30	ODT Enabled	false
Du	uration of future start date in days.	180	OBLM Application Id	LMM
OB	BSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y	OBSCF IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprsha
Ap Bu	oplication Server IP for Oracle usiness Intelligence Publisher		Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBSCFCMMAINT
FA rec	ATCA Compliance check quired(Y/N)	N	No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund	30
Ca	ash Management Channel	OBDX	insight OBTFPM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
	voice Host Port	8106	OBLM Foreign Exchange Rate	Offline
OB	BLM Default Value for selected		Pickup  Cash Management Source Code	
Nu	umber of Cheque Deposits Per	Y	CommonCore Enabled	OBDX
Tra	etail User Supported	5	Cash Management Cash Flow	false
Au	uthentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO	Application Id  OBIC Entity Id	OBCMCFF
ins	sight	50		DEFAULTENTITY
	BLM Pool Application Id	LMP	CorpDDA Enabled	false
Ва	ank SWIFT Code		OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Ho FL	ost Server Port for Oracle EXCUBE Universal Banking	7203	Number of days calculation end date criteria card insight	90
Inv	voice Management Source Code	OBDX	OBCM Port	8106
OB	BCL Source Code	EXTSYS	Administrator Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO
Vir	rtual Account Closure Limit	5	OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68
OB	BVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Headers for invoice token	appld:SECSRV001,branchCoc
Su Tra	apported Authentication Type for ansactions	ОТР	OBVAM Branch Code	HEL
OB	BVAM User Id	OBDX01	OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMAINTCE
	oken Expiry Time for Associated orty KYC UPLOAD URL (In Minutes)	60	NLP Branch Code	004
	BCFPM Port	8080	OBCM token expiry time in seconds	60
Str	ructured Address (Y/N)	Υ	ELCM Host port	7103
OB	BTF Branch Code		OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
Re	eceivables/Payables Difference in verdue Sub category 2	45	Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60
Fir	nance Maturing Difference in Due	15	Finance Maturing Difference in Due	30
Fir	Sub category 1 nance Maturing Difference in Due		In Sub category 2 Finance Maturing Difference in	
ln:	Sub category 3	45	Overdue Sub category 1  Finance Maturing Difference in	30
Ov	verdue Sub category 2  BCL Branch Code	45	Overdue Sub category 3  Purchase Order Approver Id	60
		AT3		OBDXC
Ide	entification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_E ▼	OBVAM Number of Remitters Limit	2



OBVAM Virtual Account S Period	Statement 120		ASP Port	8106
OSVAM Remitter Record	Status		Invoice Host IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshi
OBLM Application Id - Fe Account Details	tch LMI	м	Cash Management Application Name	OBDX
OBLM End of day execution	ion flag	•	OBCFPM Application Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
Invoice Management Brai			OBLM Port	7005
OBSCF Port			NLP Application Id	
CobMonagement Main	810	•	Currency Support In Approval Rules	CMCNLP
Cash Management Maint Application Id	OBC	CMCOL		true
OBCLPM User Id		MAKER3	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Virtual Account Manager Qualified(V/N)	ment		OBLM User Id	OBDX02
Cash Management User I	080	DXUSERM	OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
Anonymous Security Poli	lcy	cle/wss_username_token	NLP Host port	7004
ELCM HOST IP	10.1	84.151.55	NLP User Id	USER
OBLM Upcoming Sweep I Application Id	Log LMI		OBCLPM Application Id - List Data	OBCLPMBUSSPRC
Supported Authentication Transactions			Segments  Receivables/Payables Management	
Transactions ASP IP	OTF	P~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO	Entity Id  OBVAM Balance Trends Points	DEFAULTENTITY
	ofst	s-mum-3489.snbomprshi		5
OBCFPM Branch Code	000	)	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Receivables/Payables Ma Branch Code	anagement 004	•	OBLM ICL App Id	ICL
OBCLPM Application Id - Products	List Loan OBC	CLPMBUSSPRD	Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT
MO Port		DRT>	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Default Days for Upcomin Repayments	ng 10		Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
MAX ACCOUNT PER PAG Account STRUCTURE			Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
Number of Chenue Books	s enabled			
(1/N)			Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
Invoice NLP Application Is	CM	NCORE	OBVAM Approver Id	OBDX02
SCF Management Source	Code	DX	Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7
Supply Chain Finance App Code	plication	SCF	ASP token expiry time in seconds	60
OBCFPM User Id	OBC	DXTRUNK	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBTF Web Service Versio	in Number		IPM Host IP address	
Oracle Live Experience CI ID	loud Tenant	distributed in	OBTF Port	
ID Invoice token expiry time	in seconds	clefsgbuobdx	IDCS Host IP	
	60		OBLM Balance Type	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9des
OBCFPM Application Id - Document List		NCORE		V
Purchase Order Image Up Case Name	pload Use corp	POOBDX	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	100.76.157.55
Cash Management Branc	th Code 004	1	Associated Party KYC Upload URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.cc
Limits Effective from San (Y/N)	ne Day		OBVAM Feed Source Code	OBDX
NLP Host IP address	whf	O0mfg.in.oracle.com	OBLM Structure Application Id	LMA
EBPP Multilingual Check			Duration of Active Program in days	1000
Liquidity Management Q	and the state of t		OBTF Entity Id	
(Y/N) Rewards Host port	1		OBVAM Entity Id	47AFFTF1
		ORT>		DEFAULTENTITY
OBVAM Transaction Defa Currency	GBF		TRADE WALK-IN CUSTOMER ID	001043
OBCFPM IP	100	.76.157.70	OBCLPM IP	10.40.73.152
Live Experience Host IP	live.	oraclecloud.com	Configuration of ML call for Spend transaction categorization	Y
Headers for OBSCF token	app	ld:SECSRV001,branchCoc	Corporate User Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO
Host Server Port for Orac Lending and Leasing			Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
Lending and Leasing  LM Charge Inquiry Max P	Period	20	Host WSDL Version	
OBTF Entity Id			Amount criteria partial card insight	124
		FAULTENTITY		2000
Host Server IP for Oracle Universal Banking		00mle.in.oracle.com	OBCFPM Application Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
Headers for OBCM token	app	ld:SECSRV001,branchCox	Supported Authentication Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO
OBCFPM Application Id - Facility Categories	Fetch FCL	TYP	IDCS OBDX Client Id	
OBCM Entity Id	DEF	AULTENTITY	OBLM IP	10.184.158.191
IPM Host port			OBLM Sweep Application Id	LMS
Invoice Approver Id	OBC	nyc	Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	
OBCLPM Application Id -	Earth Loan		Credit Card Qualified(Y/N)	180
Products	CUS	STSRV001		Υ
OBSCF User Id	OBS	DX	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003
IPM Host application nam	ne		Live Experience Host Port	443
OSLM Currency Rate type	STA	NDARD	Invoice Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Host Server IP for Oracle Lending and Leasing	Financial 10.1	84.132.101	Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCPS
			The second secon	







Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 3-27 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the host port set for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBCL HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the ELCM host system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the host port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
OBCL Host port	Displays the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OBAPIS Cloud Service as the client as defined in IDCS and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Duration of Active Programs in days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OBCLPM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Displays the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all the loan products and available for edit.
OBSCF User ID	Displays the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given VAM_TREND_PERIOD for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories and available for edit.
OBLM Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts, frequencies, currencies and branches.
OBLM Sweep Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM account sweeps.
OBLM Structure Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to create, validate, edit, pause and resume structure.
OBLM Alert Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM alerts/events.
OBLM Instructions Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM instructions.
OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	The flag to be sent in structure creation, to specify Structure to execute sweep on holiday.
OBLM Source System config	Displays the identifier for the source, to be set in the request header for all OBLM APIs.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Balance Type	Displays the constant value for specifying the balance type in the structure.
OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Specifies whether balances after sweep execution needs to be considered or not.
OBLM Holiday Treatment	Specifies constant Value for Holiday Treatment for structure execution.
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Specifies the flag to pick the FX Rate at the OBLM end.
OBLM Multi Bank Flag	Specifies whether the structure is allowed for having different bank accounts.
OBLM Currency Rate type	Specifies the constant value for currency rates.
OBLM EOD Execution flag	Specifies the flag for end of day execution.
OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Specifies the Boolean value whether the account used in the structure is nominated or not.
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Specifies whether the account used in the structure is selected or not.
Associated Party User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Associated Party Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
ASP IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
ASP Port	Displays the host API port.
Associated Party Application ID	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
ASP token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	Indicates the link to be sent to an on boarded non-customer for KYC verification.
Invoice Management App	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
INV IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
INV Port	Displays the host API port.
Cash Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Host IP address	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
Cash Management Host Port	Displays the host API port.
OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Displays the flag that indicates to the host whether the create/edit program requests are to be auto-authorized at the host or manually authorized. Values accepted are - Y/N.
OBVAM Approver Id	Plato Feed API for approving the uploaded file for VAM



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
MAX ACC. PER PAGE IN VA STRUCTURE	Indicates maximum number of accounts to be fetched in a single API call and displayed at a single level in the Structure (horizontal pagination in Structure).
Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with positive balance is allowed for closure.
Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with negative balance is allowed for closure.
Maximum days interval for the statements	App ID to be sent to OBLM API for fetching upcoming sweep logs.
OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id	Indicates the maximum date range for which Virtual Account Statement can be requested.
Structured Address(Y/N)	Indicates if Structured Address is required or not for VAM business users.
Virtual Account Closure Limit	Indicates the limit for Virtual Account closure.
CMS token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Cash Management Approver ID	Indicates the approver user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch, create, edit cashflow details and available for edit.
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch application params and available for edit.
Cash Management Reconciliation Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to list reconciliation rules and available for edit.
PLATOFEED Application Id	Displays the PLATO FEED application ID for file upload.
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration to view expected cashflow details.
Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration in days for which user can set up cash flow.
Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cashflows that can be setup in a single transaction.
Cash Management Application Name	Displays the default configuration for application name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.
Cash Management Channel Identifier	Displays the default configuration for channel name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.
Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)	Displays the default configuration for allowing purchase order creation by supplier.
Average balance in month for excess fund insight	The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the balance over which the insight will be shown.
No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight	The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the number of days for which the balance must be maintained.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Percentage criteria partial card insight	A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the percentage of total due amount that needs to be considered.
Amount criteria partial card insight	A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the limit for remaining outstanding amount.
Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight	A deposit renewal advice is shown to the customer if their deposit account is going to mature after a certain number of days and autorenew is not enabled. This parameter specifies the number of days before which the Insight starts showing up.
Invoice/PO Data Extraction Tool	Displays the flag that indicates to the host which instrument extraction tool is selected for data extraction. Values accepted are – NLP/COHERE.

- 3. Edit the required Other Module details.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 3.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.



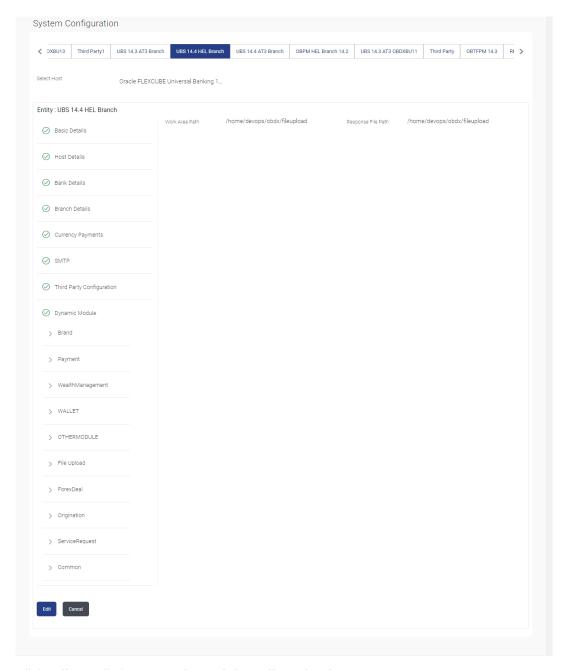


Figure 3-39 Module - File Upload - View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - File Upload.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

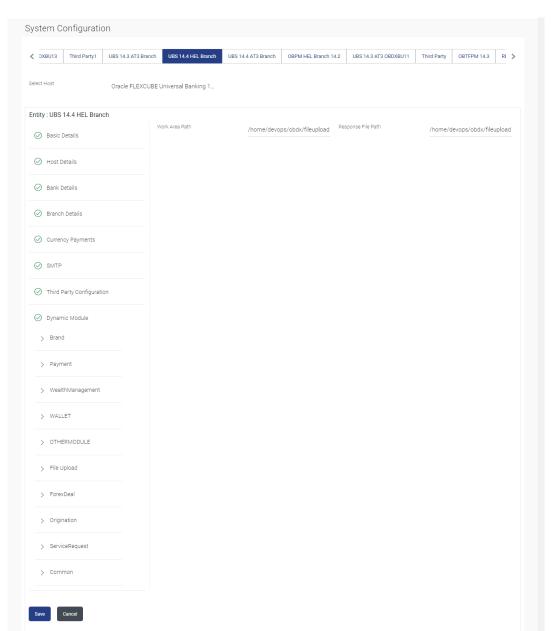


Figure 3-40 Module - File Upload - Edit



Table 3-28 Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- 3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- 4. In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The **System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Forex Deal details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab.



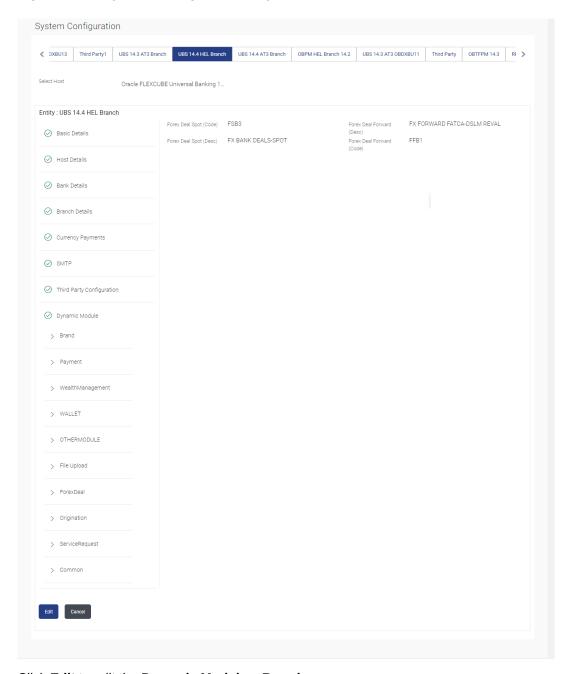


Figure 3-41 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Forex Deal - View

Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Forex Deal Spot (Code) FSB3 Forex Deal Forward FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL (Desc) Basic Details Forex Deal Forward FFB1 (Code) Forex Deal Spot (Desc) FX BANK DEALS-SPOT O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > Common Save Cancel

Figure 3-42 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit



Table 3-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

- 3. In the Forex Deal Spot (Code) field, edit the code if required.
- 4. In the Forex Deal Spot (Desc) field, edit the description if required.
- 5. In the Forex Deal Forward (Code) field, edit the code if required.
- 6. In the Forex Deal Forward (Desc) field, edit the description if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The **System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

**9.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Fdit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Origination. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab.



System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1.. Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch MASTERFUNCID Default Employer Header Additional Savings App State Host Details STDCA001 Personal Loan First ORDRLCTM Bank Details Auto Loan Location GB Savings Application SAVIN Branch Details Category
Savings Second Body
Header Additioanl Currency Payments Values Personal Loan Header ORDRLCAP Function Current Location Savings First Body Header Additional Value STDPRCS1 Auto Loan First Body ORDRLCAP SMTP Origiation Date Of Birth Limit Check CASA Bundle Id Third Party Configuration Savings First Body Header Additional Name AUTOLOANS MASTERFUNCID O Dynamic Module Auto Loan First Body Header Addditional Value Savings Second Body STDSA001 Header Function ORDRLCTM > Brand Current Second Body MODIFY Savings Process Code OSAC Current Header Module ST Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery CURRENT ORDRI CAP > WealthManagement Auto Loan Header Module OR Current Second Body Header Additional Value STDCATEM Current Process Code OCAC Personal Loan > WALLET Application Category Auto Loan Application AUTOLOANS Personal Loan Process NRLC Code Category

Gurrent First Body
Header Additional
Name
Savings First Body
Header Function

STDPRCS1 > OTHERMODULE Personal Loan First MASTERFUNCID Savings Header Module ST > File Upload Auto Loan Product Savings App Status Auto Loan First Body MASTERFUNCID
Header Additional
Name MASTERFUNCID > Origination Personal Loan Product LRE2 Code Personal Loan Firstbodt ORDRLCAP Header Function Savings Header Savings Location > ServiceRequest Auto Loan First Body NEW Auto Loan Process Personal Loan Header OR Module Current Second Body STDCA001 Header Function Personal Loan Location GB Edit Cancel

Figure 3-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Default Employer Current Second Body Header Additional Name MASTERFUNCID Basic Details Current First Body Header Additional STDCCTEM Savings App State RECVNVFY O Host Details Personal Loan Account Class Current Header Function STDCA001 CO-Applicant Registration URL Personal Loan First Body Header ORDRLCTM Bank Details Auto Loan Location Savings Application Category Savings Second Body Header Additioanl Values Current First Body Header Function STDCA021 STDSATEM Branch Details Current Location GB ORDRLCAP Ourrency Payments Savings First Body Header Additional STDPRCS1 Auto Loan First Body Header ORDRLCAP CASA Bundle Id Origiation Date Of Birth Limit Check ⊗ SMTP Savings First Body Header Additional MASTERFUNCID Name Auto Loan Account Class AUTOLOANS Auto Loan First Body Header Addditional Value Third Party Configuration ORDRLCTM Savings Second Body Header Function STDSA001 Current Second Body Header Action Savings Process Code O Dynamic Module Current Header Module Preferred Mode of Offer Document ST > Brand Auto Loan Header Function Current Application Category ORDRLCAP Current Second Body Header Additional Value Auto Loan Header Module STDCATEM > Payment Current Process Code Personal Loan Application Category OCAC UPL Personal Loan Process Code Auto Loan Application Category AUTOLOANS NRLC Current First Body Header Additional Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName MASTERFUNCID MASTERFUNCID > WALLET Savings First Body Header Function Savings Header Module ST CUSTDTLS ABT2 > OTHERMODULE Savings Second Body Header Auto Loan First Body Header MASTERFUNCID MASTERFUNCID > File Upload Personal Loan Product Code Personal Loan Firstbodt Header ORDRLCAF Savings Header Function Savings Location STDSA001 GB > ForexDeal Auto Loan First Body Header Action Auto Loan Process Code Current Second Body Header Personal Loan Header Module STDCA001 > Origination Personal Loan Location GB > ServiceRequest > Common Save Cancel

Figure 3-44 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit



Table 3-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto Ioan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto Ioan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.



Table 3-30 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.  This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Auto Ioan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
·	



Table 3-30 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- 3. Edit the required Origination module details.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 3.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Service Request tab.

The default option is View.



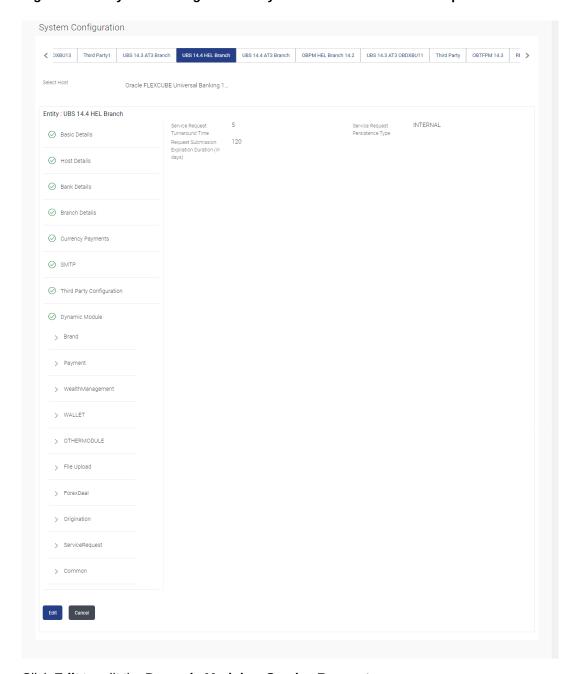


Figure 3-45 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Service Request.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration 
 ✓
 DXBU13
 Third Party1
 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch
 UBS 14.4 HEL Branch
 UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
 OBPM HEL Branch 14.2
 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11
 Third Party
 OBTFPM 14.3
 RI
 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: UBS 14.4 HEL Branch Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Basic Details Request Submission Expiration 120 Duration (in days) O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 3-46 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Edit



Table 3-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.

- In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- 4. In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required.
- 5. In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 3.1.17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Common tab.

The default option is View.



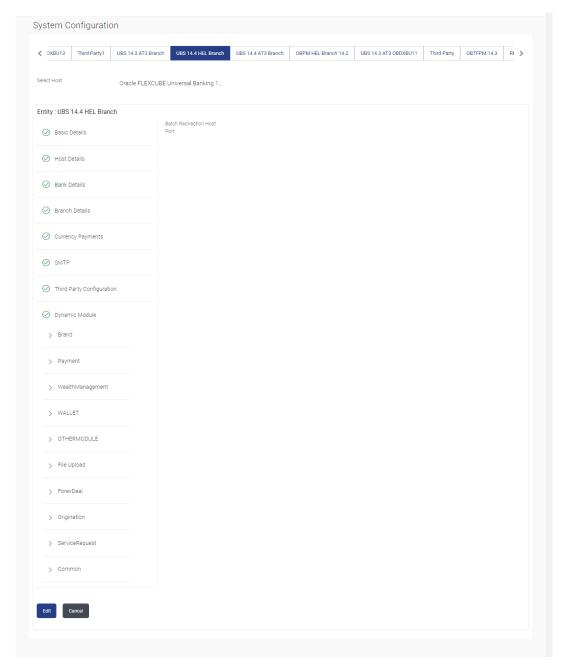


Figure 3-47 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common** screen appears in editable form.

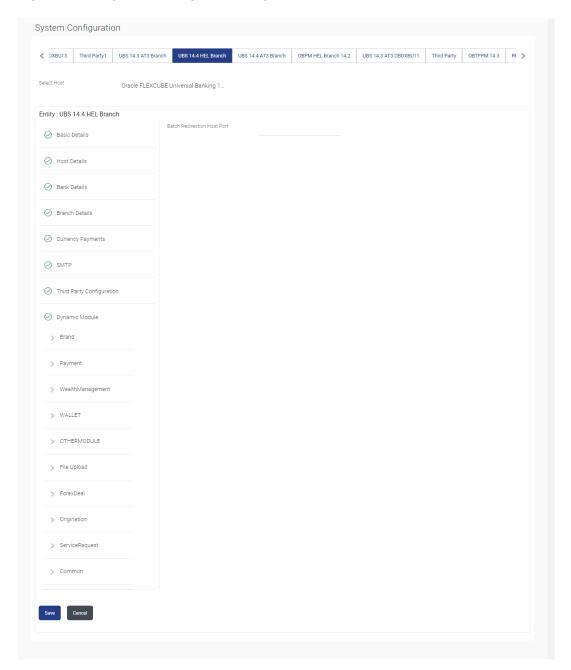


Figure 3-48 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Edit



Table 3-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, edit the host port number if required.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **5.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.



4

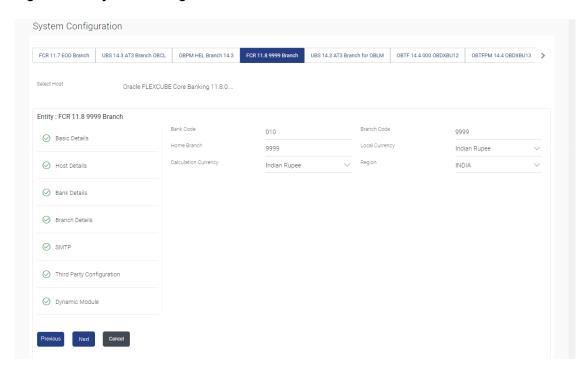
# System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE** screen.



For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

Figure 4-1 System Configuration - Basic Details



Note:

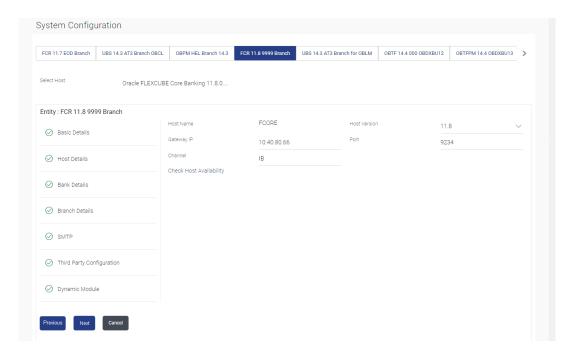
The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the Host System as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.
- In the Web Server Host field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-2 System Configuration – Host Details



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

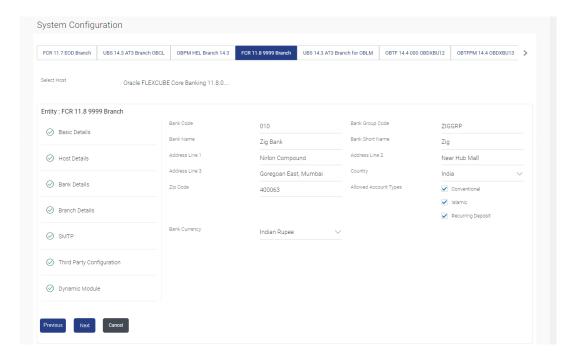


Table 4-2 System Configuration - Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the Host Version list, select the version of the host.
- In the Gateway IP field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the Channel field, enter the channel as IB to access the application.
- Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Bank Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-3 System Configuration – Bank Details



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

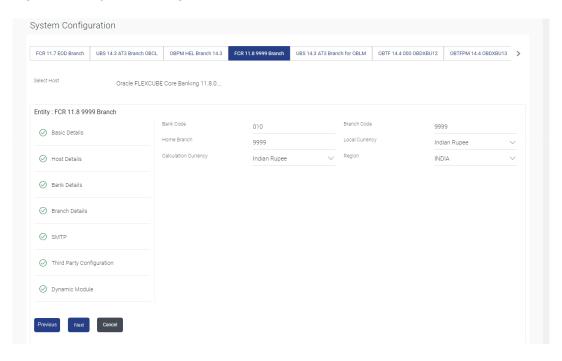
Table 4-3 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be:  - Conventional  - Islamic  - Recurring Deposit  Note: Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the Allowed Account Types check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits.
- From the Bank Currency list, select the currency of the bank.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Branch Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



Figure 4-4 System Configuration – Branch Details



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

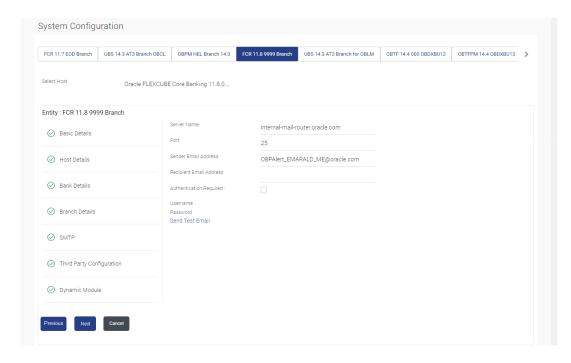
Table 4-4 System Configuration – Branch Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA Note: With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.

- In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the Branch Code field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the Local Currency list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency.
- From the Region list, select the appropriate region for payments.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration SMTP screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-5 System Configuration - SMTP



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

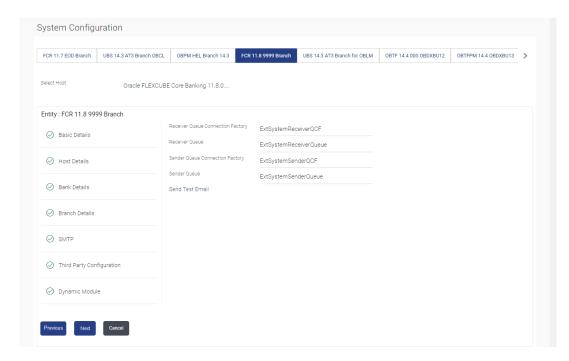
**Table 4-5** Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.



- In the Server Name field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the Port field, enter the port number.
- In the Sender Email Address, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the RecipientEmail Address, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the Username, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the Send Test Email link to cross check the email IDs.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Third Party Configuration screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration



As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.



Table 4-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the Send Test Email link to cross check the email IDs.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details ⊗ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand



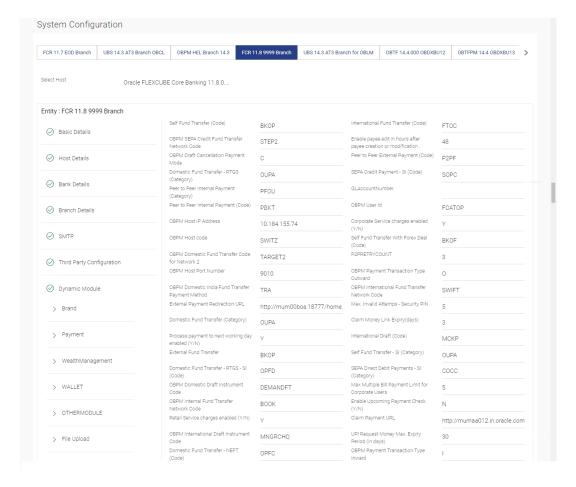
Table 4-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.



- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payments screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments





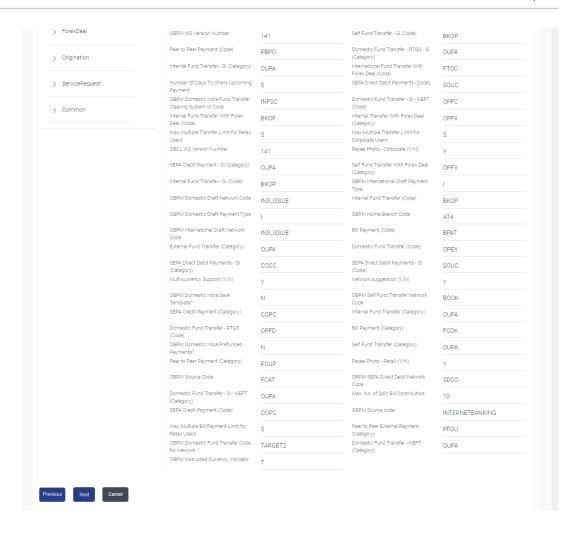




Table 4-8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.



Table 4-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL WS host.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM WS host.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.



Table 4-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.



Table 4-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not.



Table 4-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration Dynamic Module Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.
- Enter the required details in Payments tab.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Number of record in Report 50 Generation Switch Funds of Same Fund House true Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction 30 O Host Details Bank Details ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management



Table 4-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.



Table 4-9 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the Number of Record in Report Generation field, enter the value.
- In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, enter the value.
- In the Number of Investments Account Allowed field, enter the value.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.
- In the Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed field, enter the value for number of nominee.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch 14555 Basic Details Branch Code Location Code 2205 O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet



Table 4-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.



Table 4-10 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the Account Class field, enter the account class for wallets.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the KYC Check Required field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



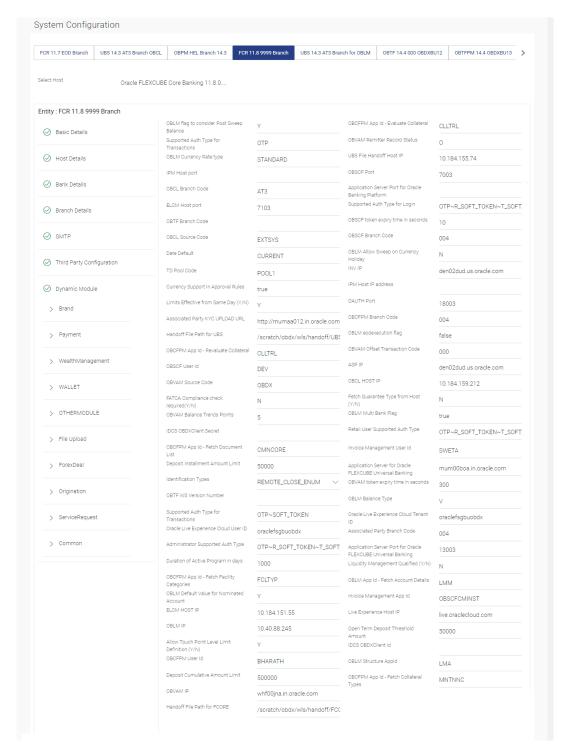
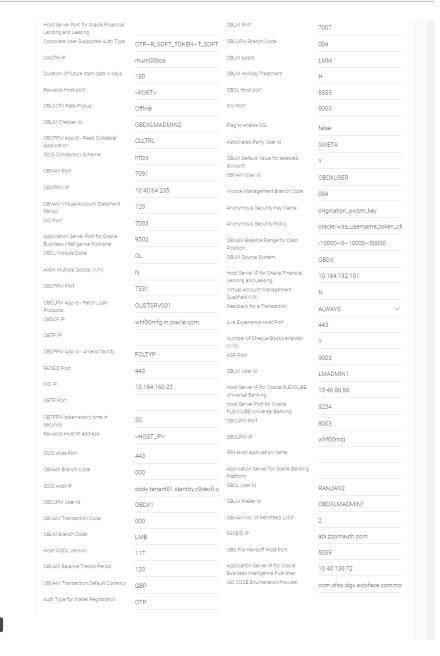


Figure 4-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module











The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field **Description** 

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.



Table 4-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
<b>OBVAM Transaction Code</b>	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OAuth Port	Specify the port number for authorization.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the user ID for OBVAM.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.



Table 4-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the bank source code maintained in OBVAM.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for MO.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the port set for OBCL.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for authorization.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.



Table 4-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port number for OBLM.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host user name.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for programs.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the port number for OBTFPM.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.



Table 4-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>ELCM Host Port</b>	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The fields related to OBLM, OBVAM, OBCLPM, OBTFPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.
- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module Other Module** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



Table 4-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.



- In the Response File Path field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the Work Area Path field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next to go to the next screen.
- Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

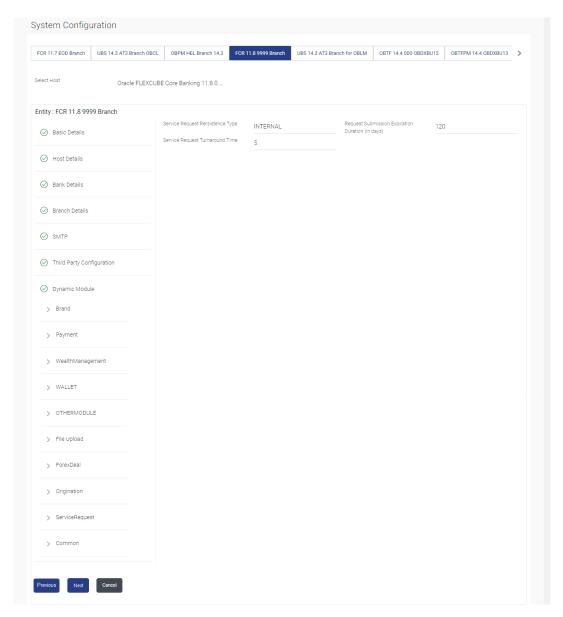
#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Forex Deal

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

#### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination**

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

Figure 4-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

**Table 4-13 Field Description** 

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPIS Cloud Service database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system.  The options available in this field are:  Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPIS Cloud Service  External – For persisting the data in third party system.  Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details ⊗ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-14 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common



Table 4-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).



- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the entered details.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.
- System Configuration FCORE View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration FCORE View and Edit screen.

## 4.1 System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.

The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.



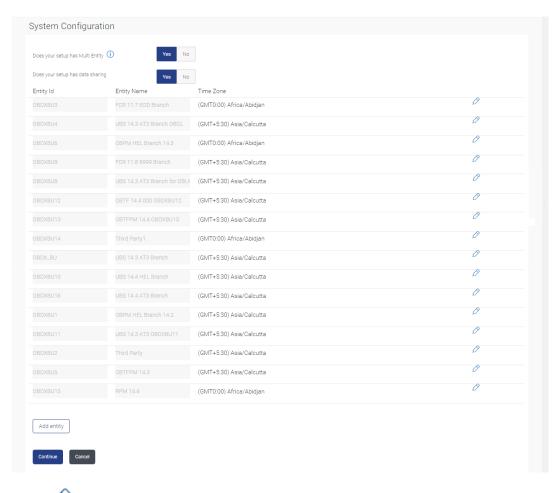


Figure 4-15 System Configuration - Multi Entity

- 2. Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- 3. Click to save the entity details.
- 4. Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- 5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

System Configuration

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch
UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL
OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch
UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM
OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM 14.4 000 OBDXBU12
OBTFPM

Figure 4-16 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

- 6. Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click Edit to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

ATM/Branch Q Welcome, Sam David Last login 07 May 09:02 PM **≡ 1** futura bank System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0.. Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Basic Details Application Server Host Application Server Port 13003 mum00boa.in.oracle.com O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details ⊗ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Co

Figure 4-17 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit



Table 4-15 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- 8. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- 9. In the Web Server Port field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the Application Server Host field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- 12. Perform anyone of the following actions:



- Click Save to save the changes.
- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 13. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Basic Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- **14.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
- System Configuration Host Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Host Details View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration For Trade
   Finance Process Management module.
- System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit.
- System Configuration SMTP View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Third Party Configuration View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Third Party
   Configuration View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Dynamic Module module.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit option.

- System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Dynamic Module –

   Forex Deal View and Edit module.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Dynamic Module –
   Origination View and Edit.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit screen.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit option.

## 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

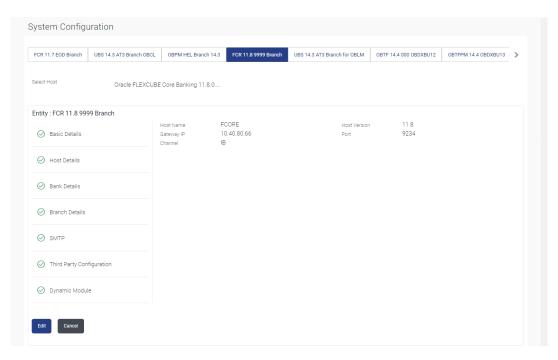
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

#### To view and edit the host details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

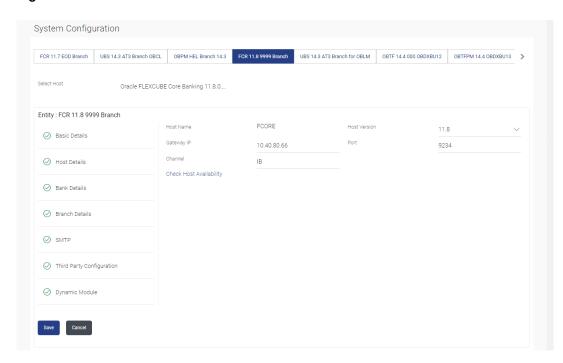
Figure 4-18 Host Details - View



- 2. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Edit to edit the Host Details. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears in editable form.

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Figure 4-19 Host Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-16 Host Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- 3. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- 4. In the Gateway IP field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- 5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- 6. In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- 7. Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability.



The message of successful testing appears.

- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Host Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

10. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

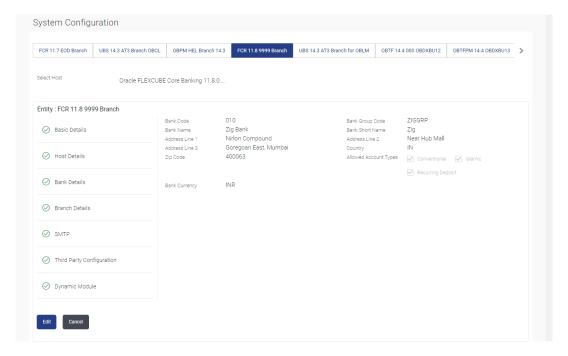
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – For Trade Finance Process Management** module.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- 1. To view and edit the bank details:
- Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

Figure 4-20 Bank Details - View

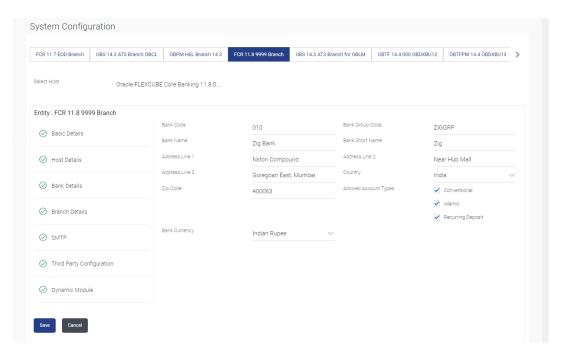




3. Click Edit to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-21 Bank Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-17 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.



<b>Table 4-17</b>	(Cont.) Bank Details - Edit - Field Description
-------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are:
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- 4. In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank.
- 5. In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the Bank Name field, edit the name of the bank.
- 7. In the Bank Short Name field, edit the short name of the bank.
- 8. In the Address Line 1 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the Country list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- 10. In the City and ZIP Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- 11. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- 12. Select / De-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- 13. Perform anyone of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 14. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Bank Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

15. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit**.

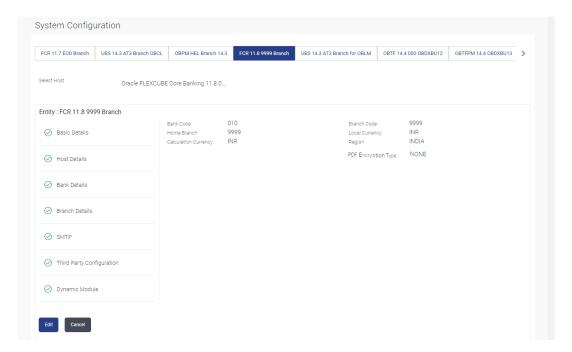
Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab.



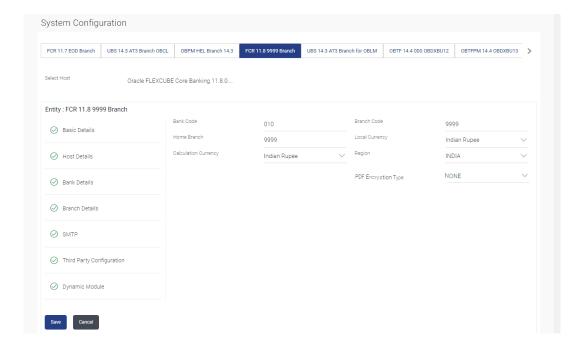
Figure 4-22 Branch Details - View



Click Edit to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-23 Branch Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 4-18 Field Description** 

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: India UK SEPA Note: With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are:  None First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

- 3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- **6.** From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- **7.** From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- **8.** From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- From the PDF Encryption Type list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **11.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Branch Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.



## 4.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.

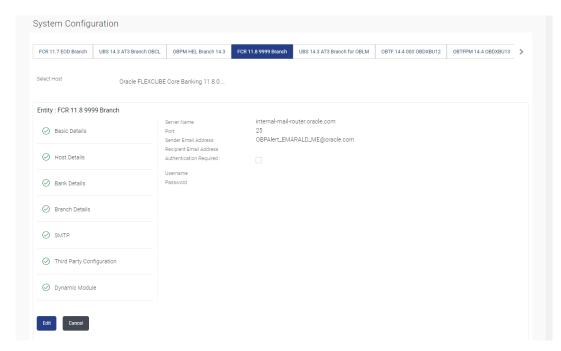
Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the SMTP details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab.

The default option is **View**.

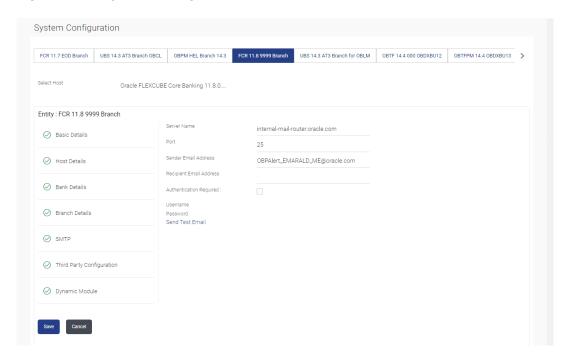
Figure 4-24 System Configuration – SMTP - View



2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-25 System Configuration – SMTP Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-19 System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the user name, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- 3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- 4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- 5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- 6. In the Recipient Email Address, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- 7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- 8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- 9. Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Save to save the changes.
- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration SMTP Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.5 System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - View and Edit

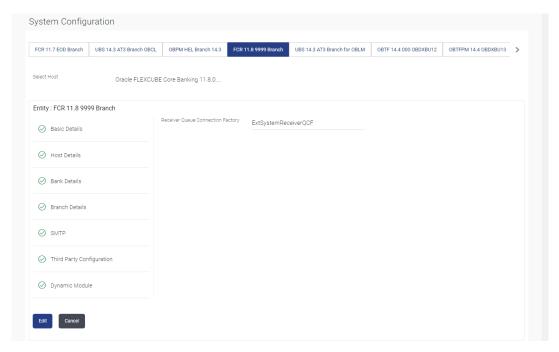
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details. To view and edit the third party configuration details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 4-26 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Third Party Configuration.

The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Receiver Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemReceiverQCF Basic Details Receiver Queue Sender Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemSenderQCF O Host Details Sender Queue ExtSystemSenderQueue Bank Details Send Test Email Branch Details ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration

Figure 4-27 System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Edit



O Dynamic Module

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-20 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- 3. In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required.
- 4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- 5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- 6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.



- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Third Party Configuration Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Payments
- Wealth Management
- Wallet
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)
- Service Request
- Common

## 4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the Brand module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.



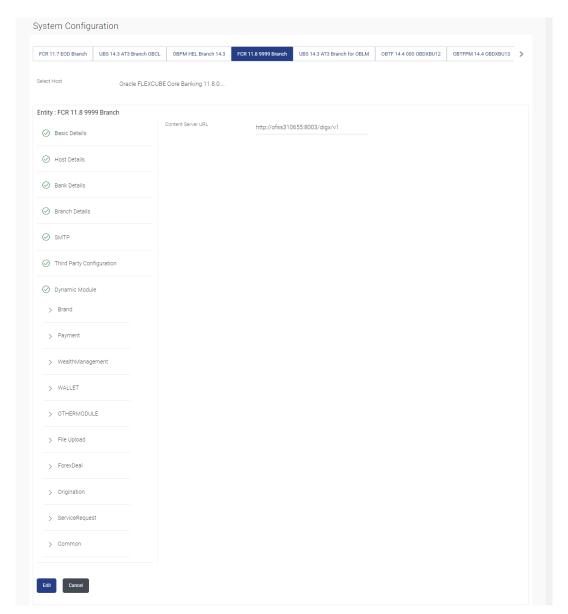


Figure 4-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Brand.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit



Table 4-21 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.



- 3. In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required.
- 4. In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab.



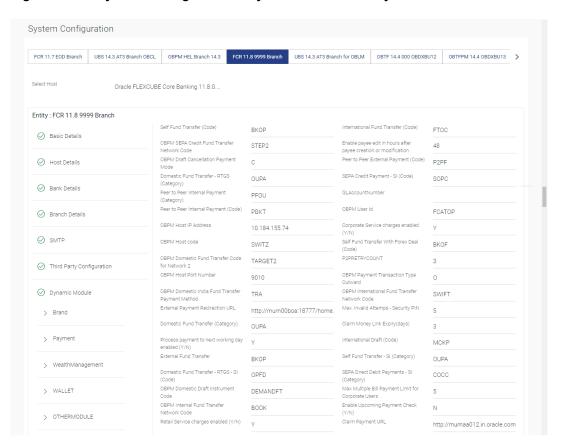


Figure 4-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - View





Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Payment.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment** screen appears in editable form.

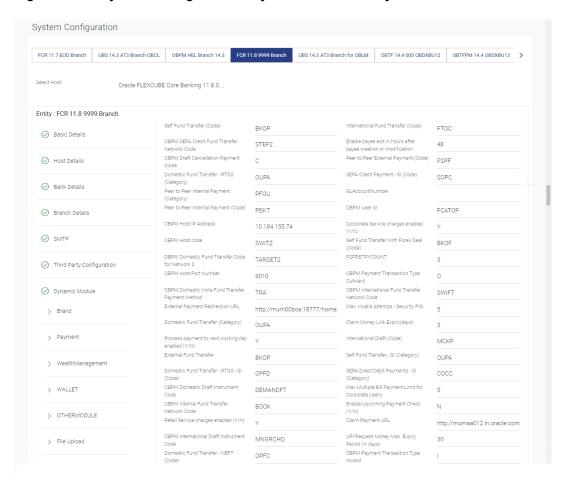


Figure 4-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit



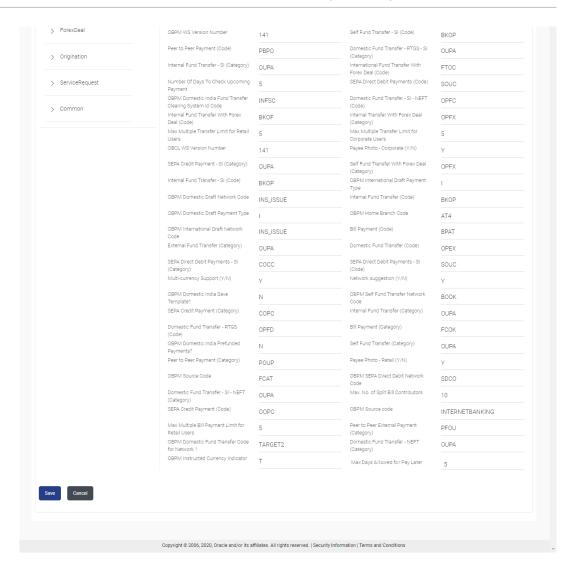




Table 4-22 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days <b>N</b> within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL WS host and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.



Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM WS host and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.  Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.  SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)  Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.  Displays the product category for Peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.  The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.  Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)  Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and netwo		
Code  edit.	Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)  Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.  The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.  Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the Code Domestic Fund Transfer-SI (Category)  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays t	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	
Instructions and available for edit.	OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Payment (Category)    SEPA Credit Payment (Category)   Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.    Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)   Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.    External Payment Redirection URL   Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit. Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.   Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit. Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit. Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer Clearing System Id Code   Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit. Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit. Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payment sluding instructions and available for edit. Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit. Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit. Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit. Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit. Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit. Displays whether the OBPM domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit. Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit. Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit. Displays the DR	SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	
Available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	
not and available for edit.  External Payment Redirection URL  Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the Clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer Clearing System Id Code bomestic Fund Transfer-  Bomestic Fund Transfer-  Bomestic Fund Transfer-  Borg S - SI (Category)  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the Product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructio	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	available for edit.  The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host
DBPM International Draft Payment Type  Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer Clearing System Id Code  Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)  Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)  SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)  Max Invalid Attempts - Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and networ	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	
Payment Type  Itransaction and available for edit.  Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for othernal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the Product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the Product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the reta	External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
transfer Clearing System Id Code  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)  SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)  Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for odmestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for odmestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	
Instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.  Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the Poduct code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	
And available for edit.  Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)  Bill Payment (Code)  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	' ' '
Payment -SI (Category)  Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN  Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.  Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)  Bill Payment (Code)  Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)  Bill Payment (Code)  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	
standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	
International Fund Transfer (Code)  OBPM Domestic India Save Template?  Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)  Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	
Transfer (Code)  and available for edit.  Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.  Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.	International Fund Transfer (Code)	
instructions and available for edit.  Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the DBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	
SI- NEFT (Code)  instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.  Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.  Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	
Transaction Type Outward available for edit.  Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)  Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.  Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	
Enabled (Y/N) available for edit.  Enable payee edit in hours Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	' ' '
after payee creation or modification after its creation and available for edit.	Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	
	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	



Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable.  Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- 3. Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.
- 4. Edit the required Payments detail.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.

- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Wealth Management details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab.



System Configuration Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Basic Details Number of record in Report 50 Generation Switch Funds of Same Fund House true Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction 30 O Host Details Bank Details ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common Previous Next Cancel

Figure 4-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Switch Funds of Same Fund House true Number of record in Report 50 Generation Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction 30 Host Details Bank Details Branch Details SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 4-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wealth Management - Edit



Table 4-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.

Table 4-23 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

- 3. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
- 4. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
- 5. In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, edit the value, if required.
- 6. In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, edit the value, if required.
- 7. In the Number of Investments Account Allowed field, edit the value, if required.
- 8. In the Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed field, edit the flag, if required.
- In the Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
- 10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

**12.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

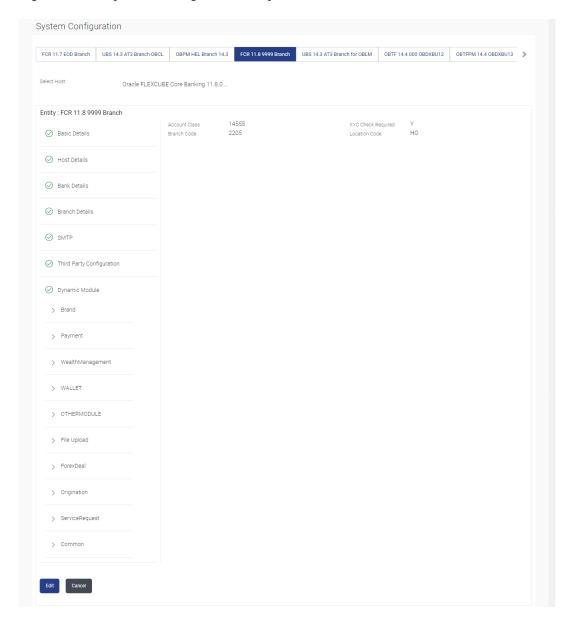
#### To view and edit the Wallet module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic module – Wallet tab.



The default option is View.

Figure 4-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wallet View



Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Wallet.

The System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wallet screen appears in editable form.

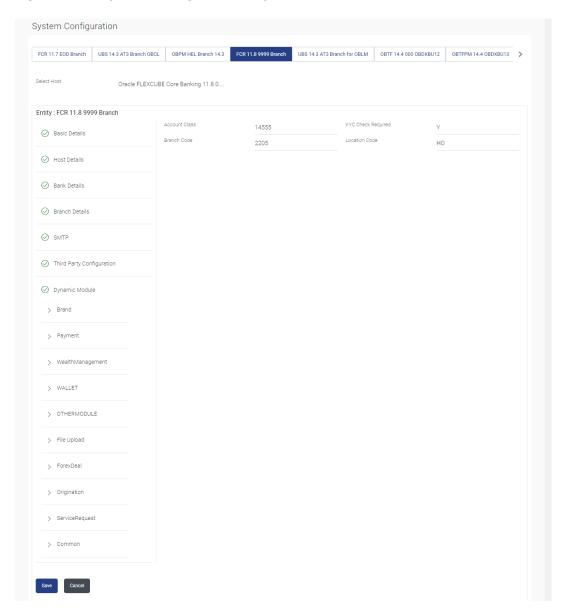


Figure 4-35 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit



Table 4-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.



Table 4-24 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

- 3. In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.
- 5. In the KYC Check Required field, edit the value if required.
- 6. In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wallet Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab.

The default option is View.



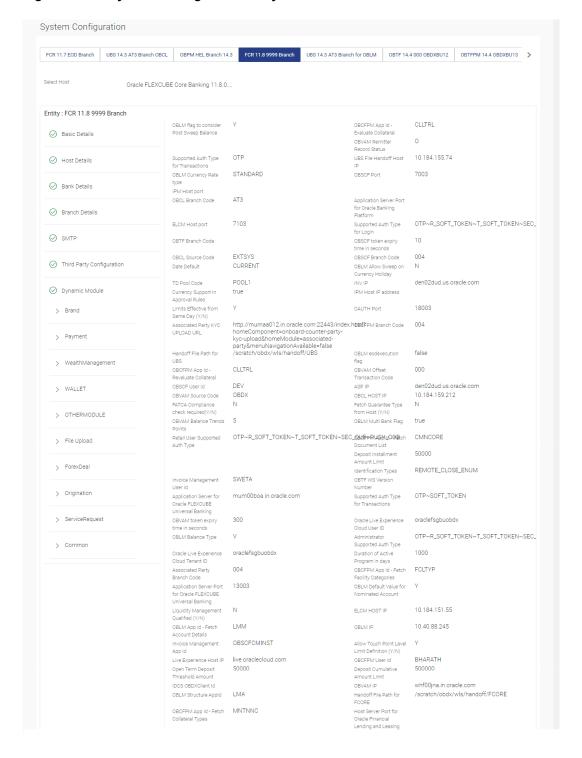


Figure 4-36 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - View



OBLM Port	7007	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SE
OBCLPM Branch Code OBLM Appld	004 LMM	OAUTH IP Duration of future start	mum00boa 180
		date in days.	
OBLM Holiday Treatment	Н	Rewards Host port	<port></port>
OBCL Host port	8555	OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline
INV Port	9003	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
		OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
Flag to enable SSL	false	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Associated Party User Id	SWETA	OBVAM Port	7091
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER 004	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period MO Port	7003
Branch Code			
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBLM Source System	OBDX	OBCFPM Port	7531
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Virtual Account	N	OBSCFIP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com
Management Qualified(Y/N)		OBTF IP	,
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
Live Experience Host Port	443	FACEID Port	443
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Υ	MO IP	10.184.160.23
ASP Port	9003	OBTF Port	
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	Rewards Host IP	<host_ip></host_ip>
Host Server IP for	10.40.80.66	address	
Oracle FLEXCUBE		IDCS Host Port	443
Universal Banking		OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE	9234		
Universal Banking OBCLPM Port	8003	IDCS Host IP	obdx- tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com
OBCLEWIFOR	-	OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1
OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj	OBVAM Transaction	000
IPM Host application name		Code OBLIM Branch Code	LMB
Application Server for Oracle Banking		Host WSDL Version	117
Platform		OBVAM Balance Trends	120
OBCL User Id	RANJAN2	Period	
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2		
FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com		
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039		
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72		
ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.common.fcore117.ir	mplicenungerational@DCod	le <b>ßEiR</b> umerationProvider

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module** screen appears in editable form.



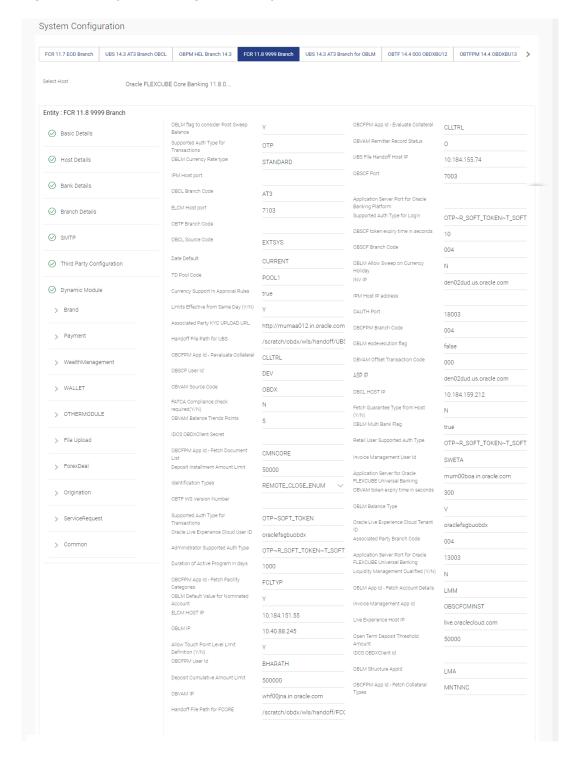


Figure 4-37 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - Edit



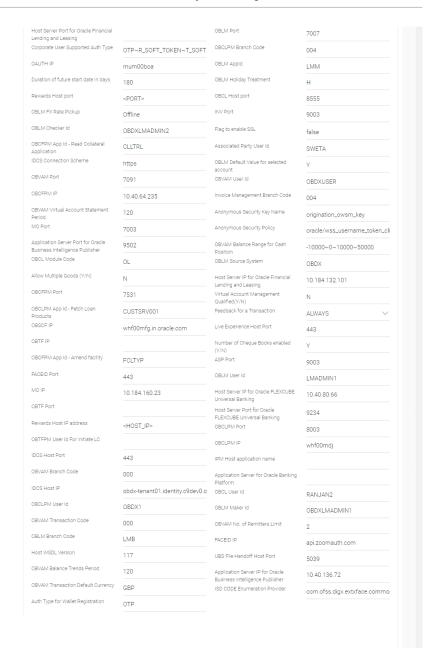






Table 4-25 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.



Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
	-
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the user ID for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.



Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the bank source code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Displays the port number for MO and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.



Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port number for OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.



Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for programs and available for edit.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the port number for OBTFPM and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.



#### Note:

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.
- 3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup and it is not mandatory to specify the same.
- 3. Edit the required Other Module details.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

#### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.

The default option is **View**.



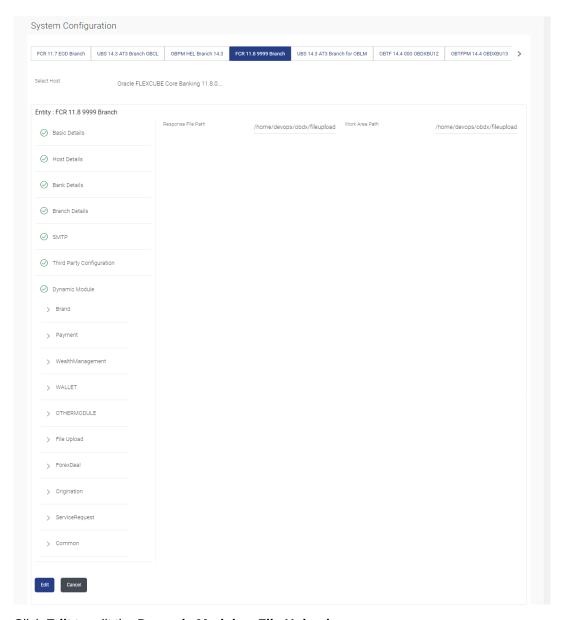
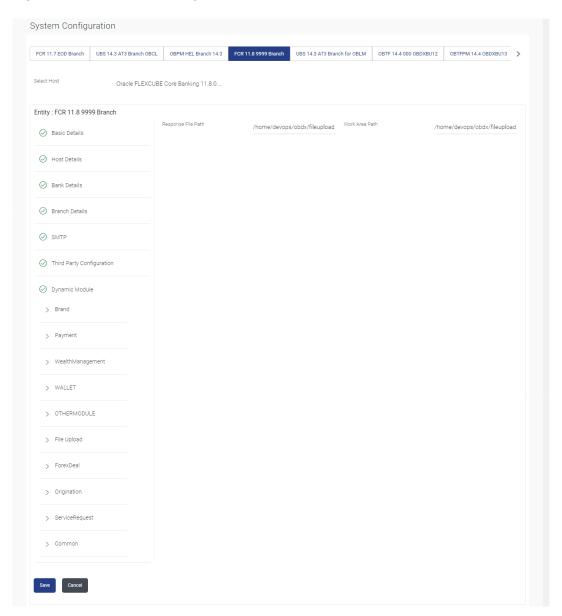


Figure 4-38 Module - File Upload - View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-39 Module - File Upload - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 4-26 Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.



Table 4-26 (Cont.) Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- 3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- 4. In the Work Area Path field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** module.

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

### 4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit**.

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

## 4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.

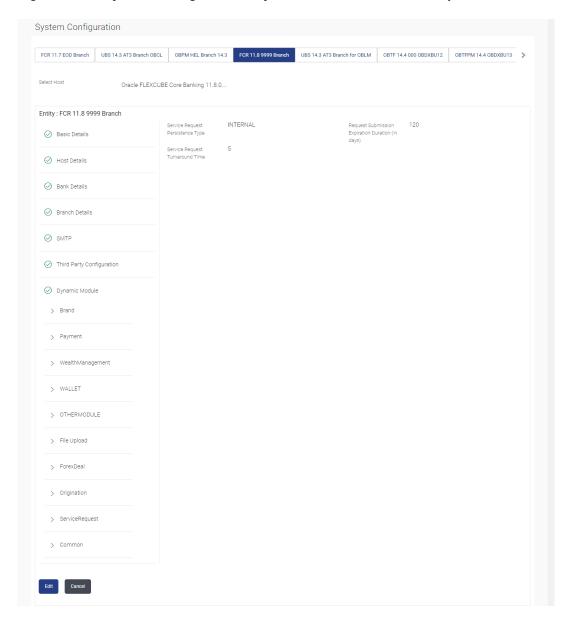
Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Service Request tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 4-40 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Service Request.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0... Entity: FCR 11.8 9999 Branch Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) Basic Details Service Request Turnaround Time O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common Save Cancel

Figure 4-41 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Edit



Table 4-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPIS Cloud Service database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are:  Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPIS Cloud Service  External – For persisting the data in third party system.  Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- 3. In the Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- 4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- 5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 4.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

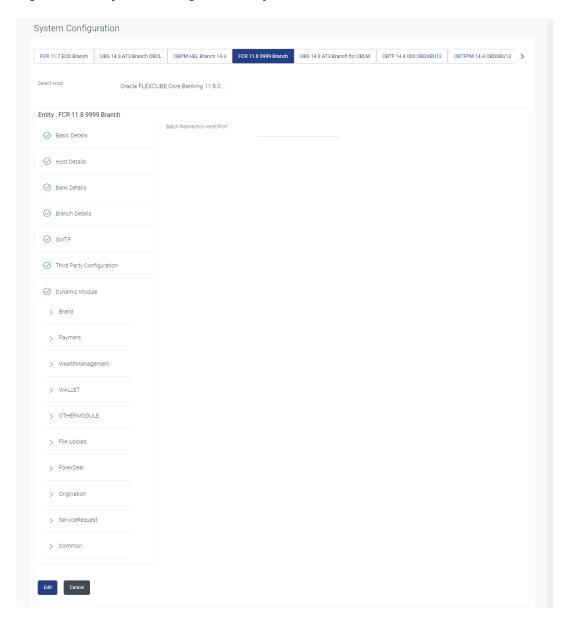
Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Common tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 4-42 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - View



2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common** screen appears in editable form.

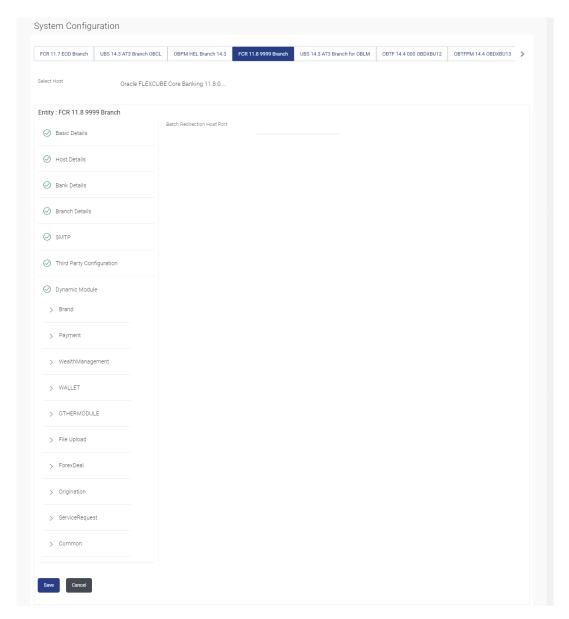


Figure 4-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Edit



Table 4-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit.  Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- 3. In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, edit the host port number if required.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.



5

# System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM** option.



For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

Select the Host System as OBPM and start with the configuration.

Figure 5-1 System Configuration - Basic Details

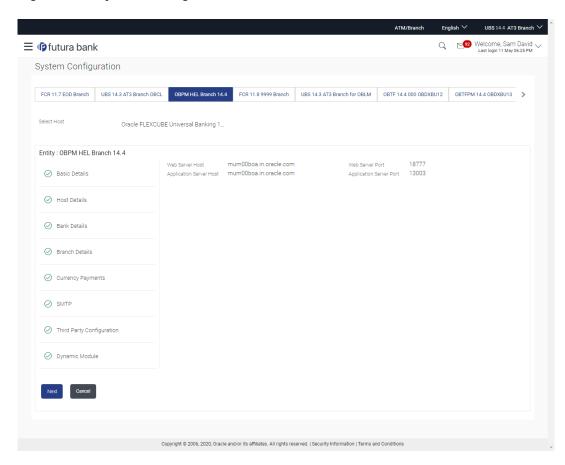




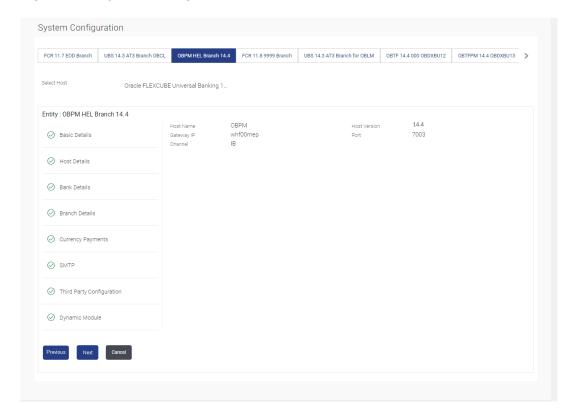


Table 5-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the Web Server Port field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the Application Server Host field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-2 System Configuration – Host Details







For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-2 System Configuration - Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.

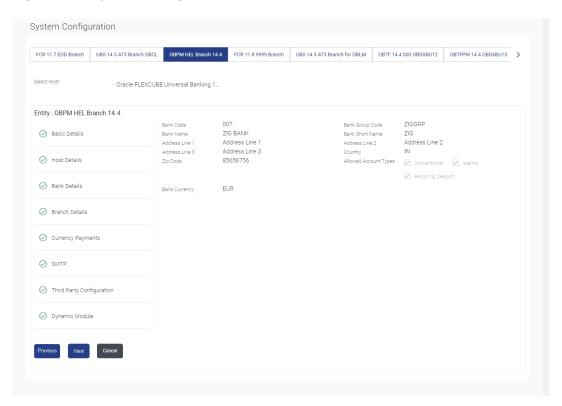
- From the Host Version list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the Channel field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Bank Details screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



Figure 5-3 System Configuration – Bank Details



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 5-3 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are:  - Conventional  - Islamic  - Recurring Deposit  This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system.

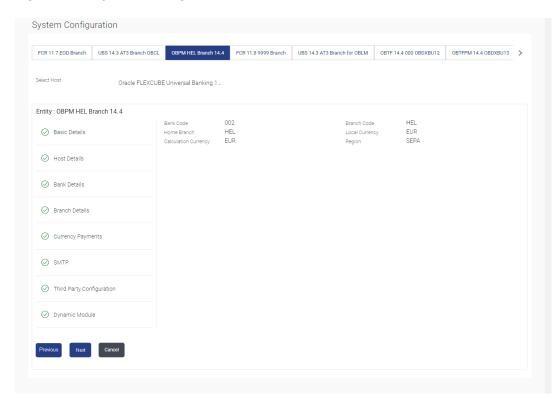


Table 5-3 (Cont.) System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the Address Line 1 3 field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the Allowed Account Types list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the Bank Currency list, select the appropriate currency.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Branch Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-4 System Configuration – Branch Details





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

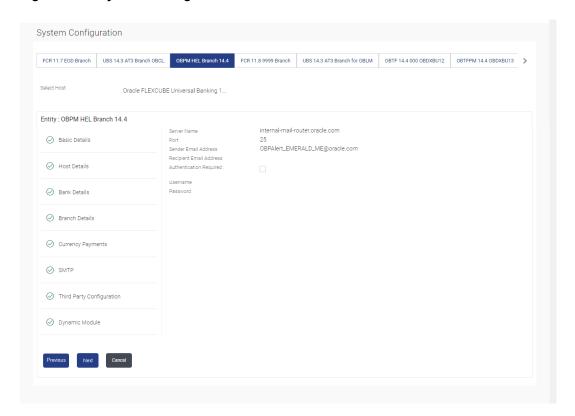
Table 5-4 System Configuration – Branch Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are:  - India  - UK  - SEPA

- In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region. Perform anyone of the following actions:
- Click Next. The System Configuration SMTP screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



#### Figure 5-5 System Configuration – SMTP



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 5-5 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

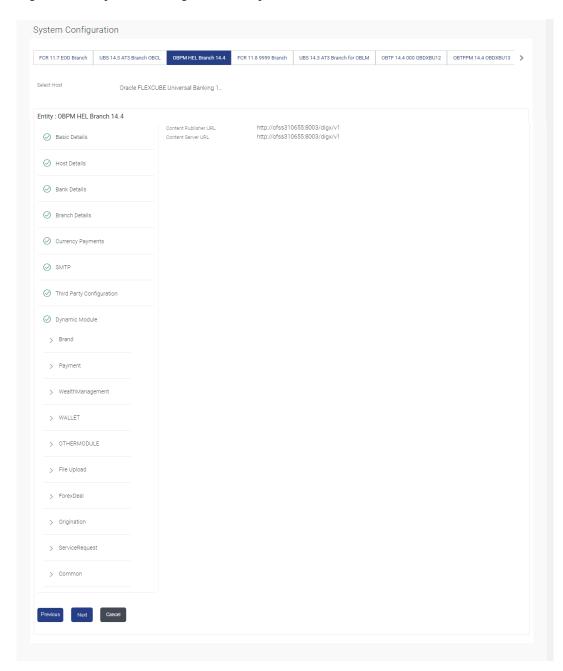
Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number.
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the RecipientEmail Address, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the Username, enter user name.



- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the Send Test Mail to check the setup done.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand



As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.





Table 5-6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server. Perform anyone of the following actions:
- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payments screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



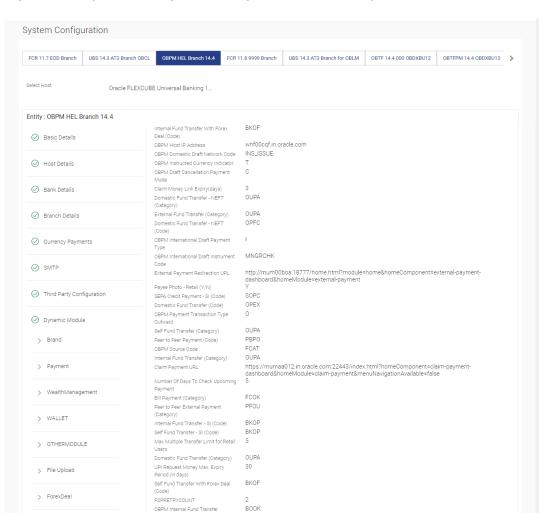


Figure 5-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments

Network Code

Retail Users

Bill Payment (Code)
Enable payee edit in hours after
payee creation or modification .
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for
Corporate Users
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI

Peer to Peer Payment (Category) POI
OBPM Domestic India Save N
Template?
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for 5

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N) Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for 5

> Origination

> Common

> ServiceRequest



INTBANKING OBPM Source code BKOP 131120006 GLAccountNumber OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer
Network Code

TARGET2 Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS OPFD OBPM Payment Transaction Type OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type I
OBPM International Draft Network INS\_ISSUE
Code OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer TRA Payment Method Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) OUPA 
 OBPM Home Branch Code
 HEL

 OBPM Host Port Number
 5014

 Network suggestion (Y/N)
 Y
 Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code) PBKT Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category) OUPA

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI OUPA (Category) Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI OPFD (Code) Process payment to next working day Y enabled (Y/N)
OBPM User Id
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network
Code

Y
FCATOP
BOOK
Code Corporate Service charges enabled N SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)

Internal Transfer With Forex Deal

OPFX

(Category) OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer STEP2 
 OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer
 S1 EHZ

 Network Code
 142

 OBPM WS Version Number
 142

 SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)
 SOUC

 SEPA Credit Payment (Gategory)
 COPC

 OBPM Domestic India Prefunded
 N

 Payments?
 COPC
 Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) P2PF Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT OPFC (Code) International Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer
Clearing System Id Code
International Draft (Code)

MCKP Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS OUPA Category)

Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT

OUPA

OUPA (Category) Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N) N External Fund Transfer Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN 5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment PFOU (Category) Self Fund Transfer (Code) Seit Fund Transfer (Code) BKOP

OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument DEMANDFT

Code SEPA Credit Payment (Code) International Fund Transfer With FTOC Forex Deal (Code) OBPM Host code OBPM International Fund Transfer SWIFT Network Code OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network SDCO SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI COCC Multi-currency Support (Y/N) Previous Next Cancel



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 5-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.



Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Specify the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer
GLAccountNumber	Specify the GL account number.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.



Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.



Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM International fund transfer.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Specify whether multi-currency support is enabled or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in the Payments section. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

#### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

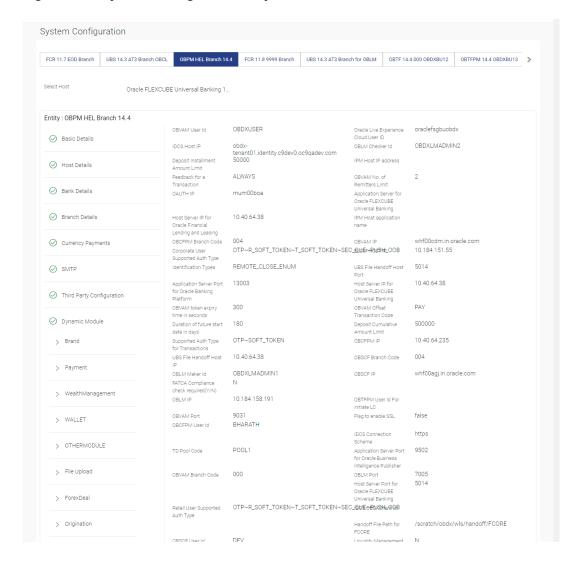
Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module





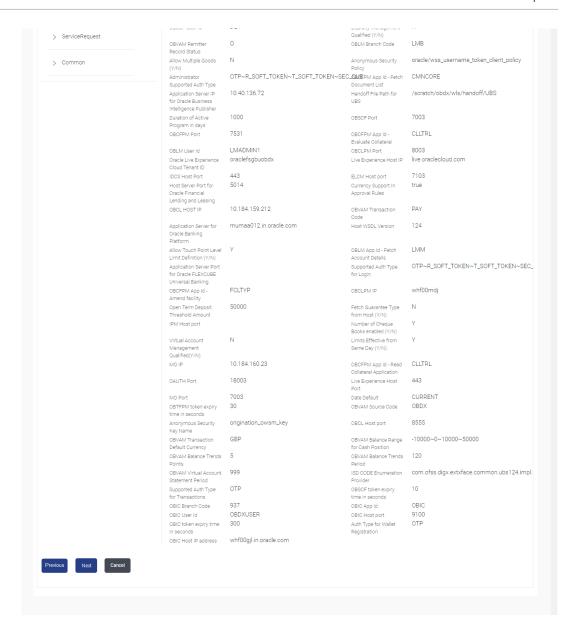




Table 5-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.



Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to display the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date in days
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.



Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
FATCA Compliance check	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required
required (Y/ N)	or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the port set for OBTFPM
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBCFPM.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system
OBSCF User Id	Specify the user id for OBSCF.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.



Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port set for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number for OBCLPM.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.



Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IPM Host port	Specify the IPM host port.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for MO.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.
OAUTH Port	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBVAM.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the host port set for OBCL.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client secret number.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.



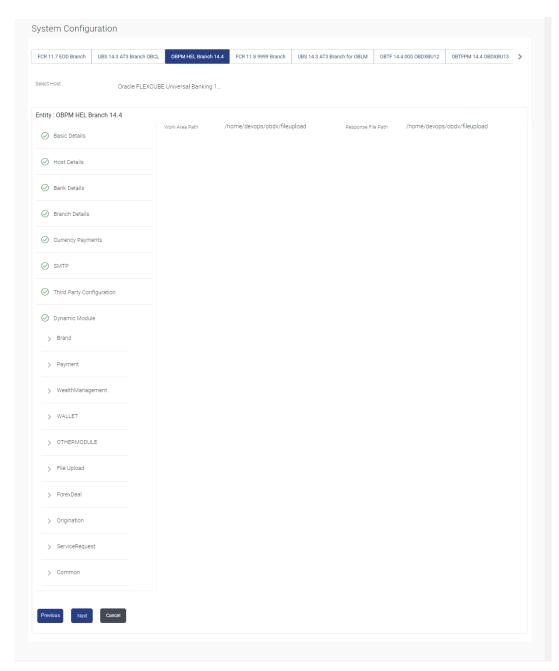
The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

• Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module** - **Other Module** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:



- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the Work Area Path field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the Response File Path field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Forex Deal

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination**

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL 08PM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM 0BTF 14.4 000 0BDXBU12 0BTFPM 14.4 0BDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 Request Submission 120 Expiration Duration (in days) Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 5-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request



Table 5-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPIS Cloud Service database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are:  - Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPIS Cloud Service  - External – For persisting the data in third party system.  Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.

  Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 Batch Redirection Host Port Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 5-11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common



Table 5-11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.
- System Configuration OBPM View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration OBPM View and Edit option.

# 5.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit** option.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.

The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.



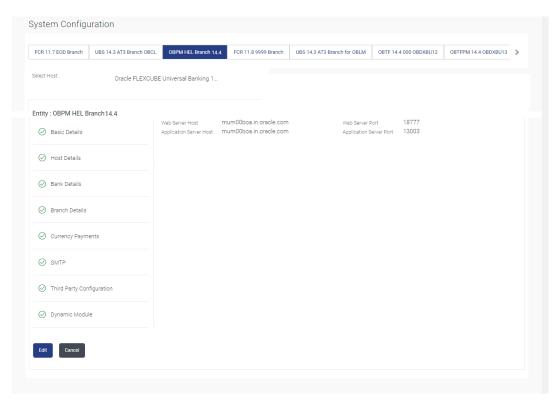


Figure 5-12 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

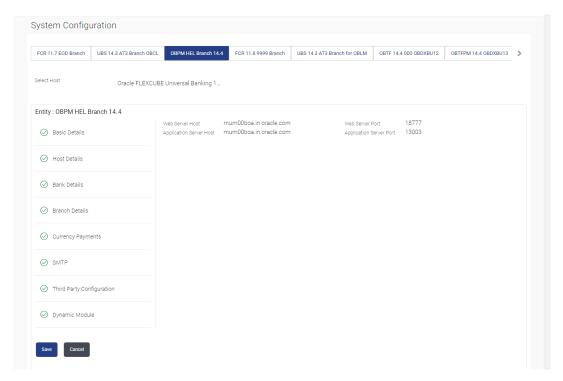
2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.



Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

- 3. Select the **Host System** as **OBPM** to edit the OBPM configuration.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Edit to edit the Basic Details. The System Configuration Basic Details screen appears in editable form.
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 5-12 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- 5. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- 6. In the Web Server Port field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the Application Server Host field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- 9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Basic Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

- 11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
- System Configuration Host Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Host Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Branch Details
   - View and Edit option.
- System Configuration SMTP View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction tot System Configuration SMTP View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module
   This topic describes the information about the System Configuration Dynamic Module module.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about the System Configuration Dynamic Module
   – Wealth Management View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Forex Deal View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about the System Configuration Dynamic Module
   Forex Deal View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about the System Configuration Dynamic Module
   Origination View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit option.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit
 This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit option.

## 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.

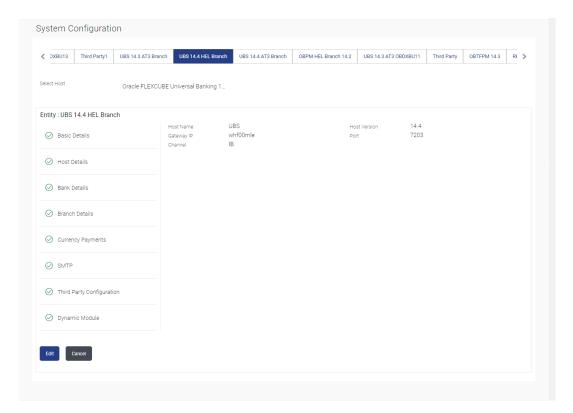
Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

### To view and edit the host details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 5-14 Host Details - View



- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Edit to edit the Host Details. The System Configuration Host Details screen appears in editable form.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



Figure 5-15 Host Details - Edit

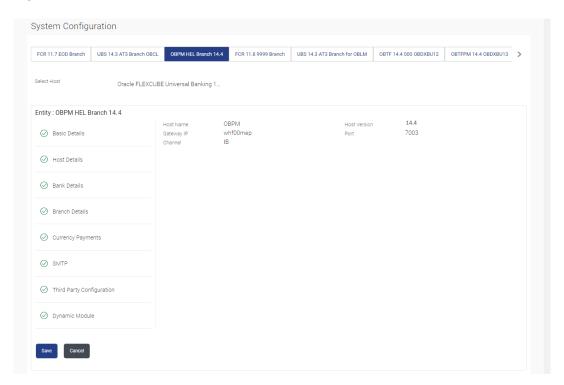




Table 5-13 Host Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- 3. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- 4. In the Gateway IP field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- 5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- 6. In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.



Click the Check Host Availability link to check the host availability.

The message of successful testing appears.

- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Host Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

**10.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

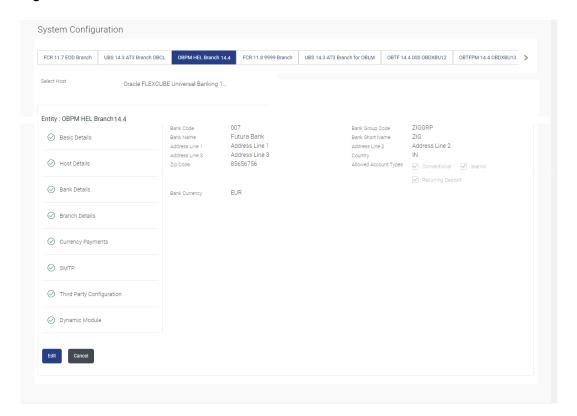
#### To view and edit the bank details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is View.



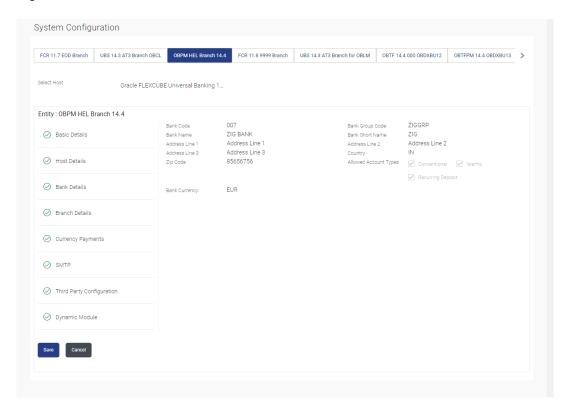
Figure 5-16 Bank Details - View



Click Edit to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-17 Bank Details - Edit





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-14 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are:
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- 3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- 6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- 7. In the Address Line 1 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- 8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- 9. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- **10.** From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- **11.** From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- **12.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **13.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Bank Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit** option.

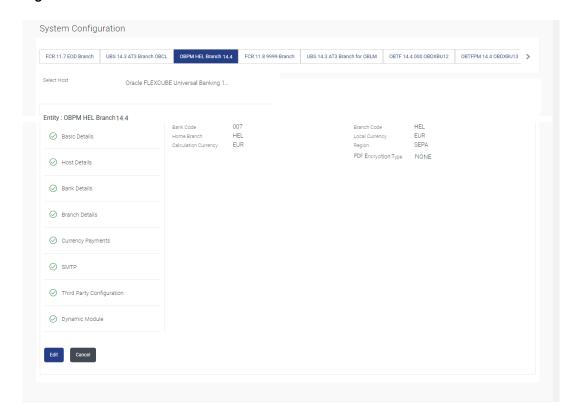
Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

### To view and edit the branch details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 5-18 Branch Details - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-19 Branch Details - Edit

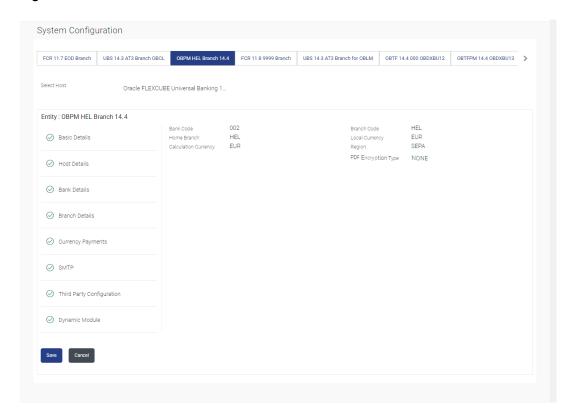




Table 5-15 Branch Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: India UK SEPA



Table 5-15 (Cont.) Branch Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are:  None First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

- In the Bank Code field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- 6. From the Local Currency list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- 7. From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- 8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- **9.** From the **PDF Encryption Type** list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The **System Configuration Branch Details Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the SMTP details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is 'View'.

The default option is View.



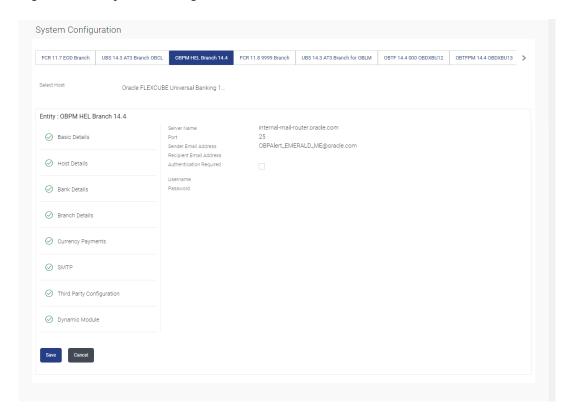
System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 > Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: OBPM HEL Branch14.4 internal-mail-router.oracle.com Server Name Basic Details Sender Email Address OBPAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com Recipient Email Address O Host Details Authentication Required : Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module Edit Cancel

Figure 5-20 System Configuration - SMTP - View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-21 System Configuration – SMTP Edit





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-16 System Configuration - SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- 3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the Port field, edit the port number if required.
- 5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- 6. In the Recipient Email Address, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- 7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- 8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.

- **11.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

## 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Brand details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.

The default option is View.



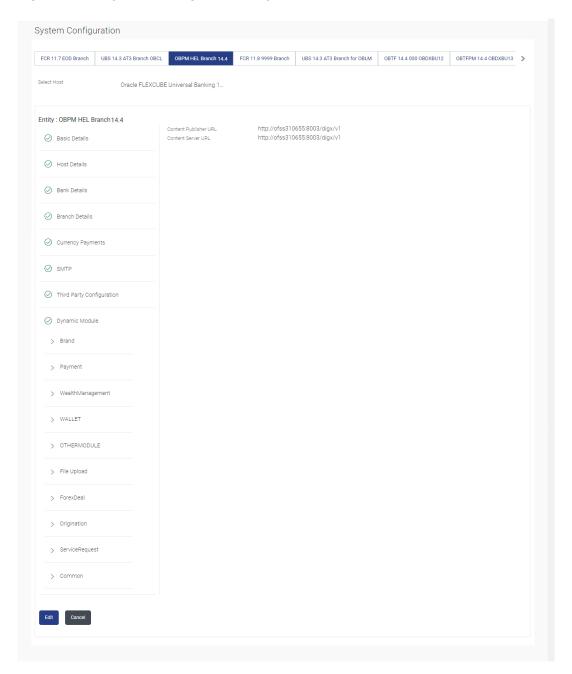


Figure 5-22 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Brand.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 Basic Details Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 5-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit



Table 5-17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.



Table 5-17 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

- 3. In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- 4. In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab.

The default option is View.



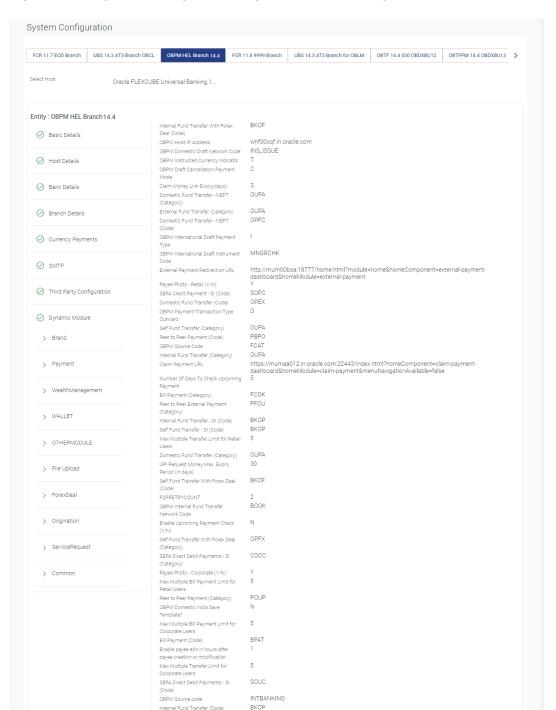
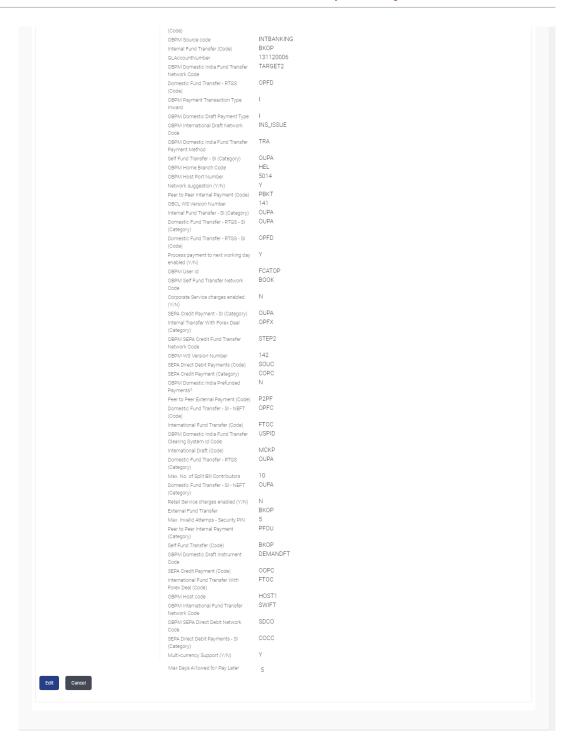


Figure 5-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - View





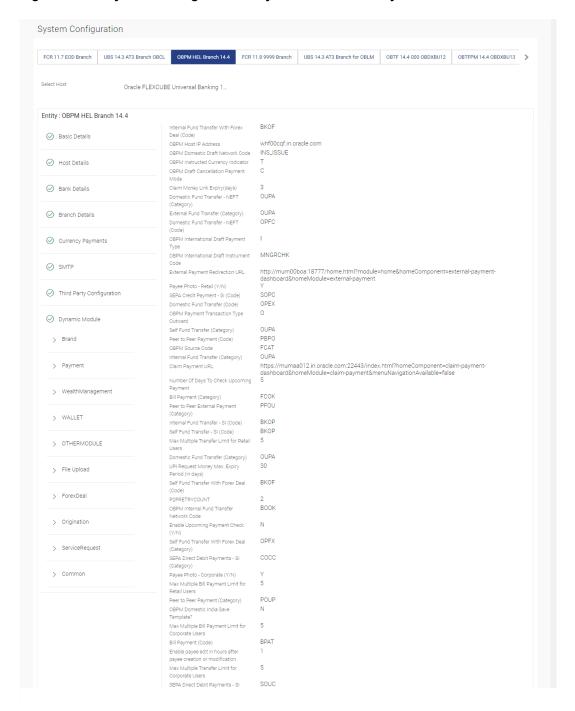
Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Payment.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment** screen appears in editable form.

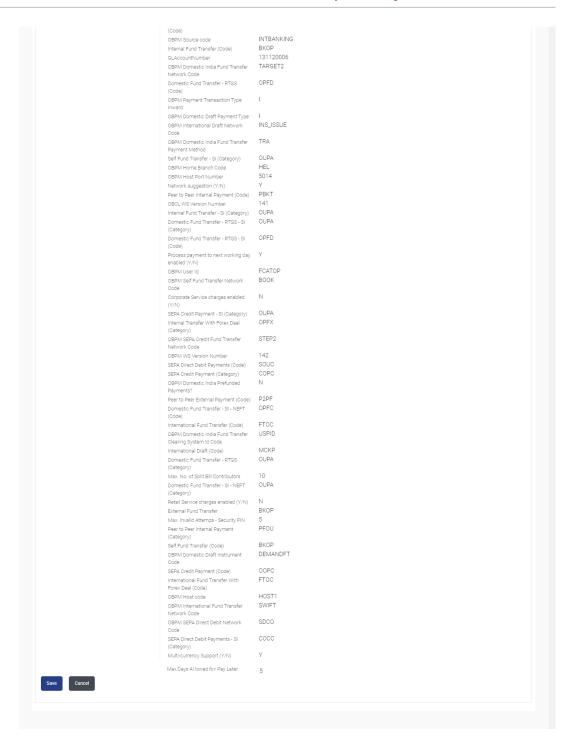


The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

Figure 5-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit









**Table 5-18 Field Description** 

Et al Maria	Para district
Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.



Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Displays the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
GLAccountNumber	Displays the GL account number and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.



Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

<u> </u>	
Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Displays whether multi-currency support is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable.  Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.



The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- 3. Edit the required Payments detail.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.

- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

# 5.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Other Module details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab.

The default option is View.



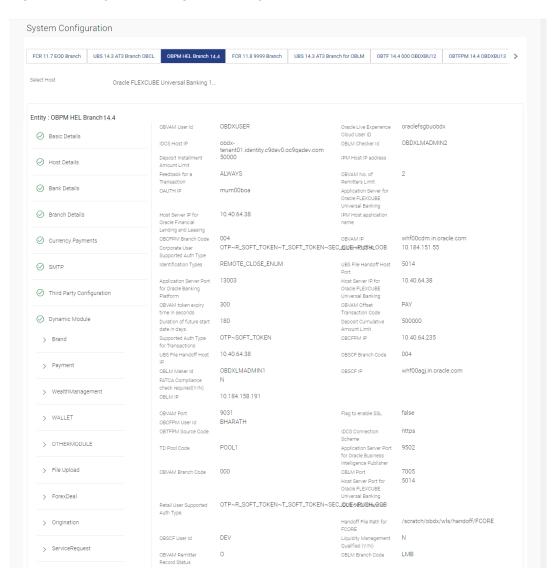
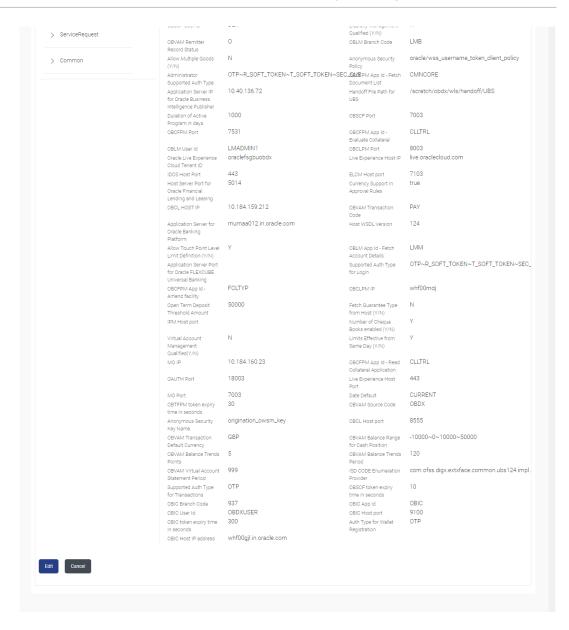


Figure 5-26 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - View





2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

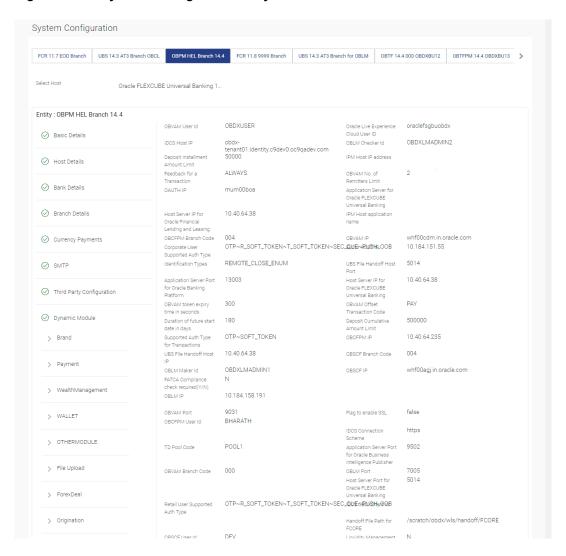
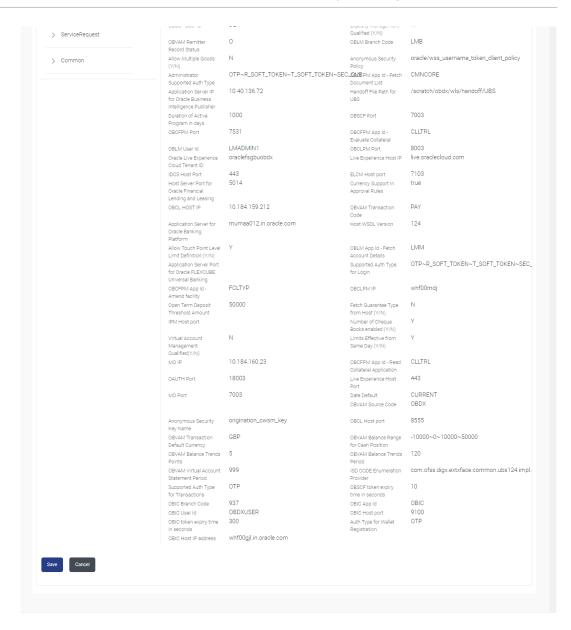


Figure 5-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - Edit





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 5-19 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to have the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit for deposit amount and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.



Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
ОВТГРМ ІР	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
OBSCF User Id	Displays the user id for OBSCF and available for edit.



Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port set for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number for OBCLPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.



Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for MO and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OAUTH Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client secret number and available for edit.



Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given <b>VAM_TREND_PERIOD</b> for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

#### Note:

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.
- 3. Edit the required Other Module details.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

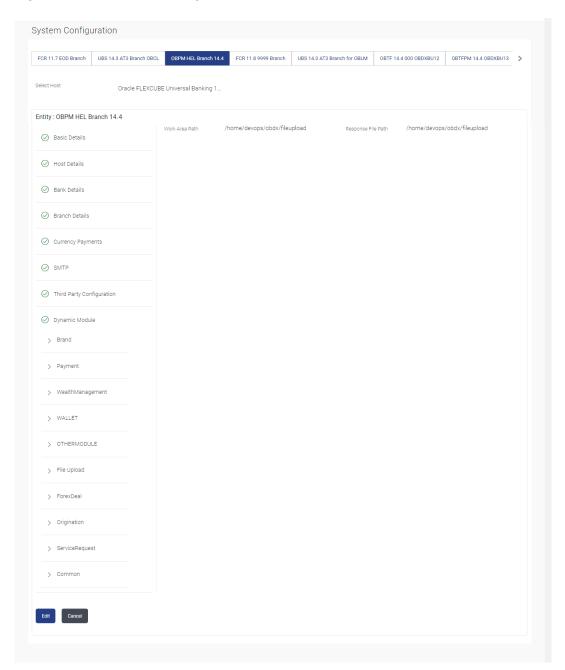


#### To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 5-28 Module - File Upload - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - File Upload.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

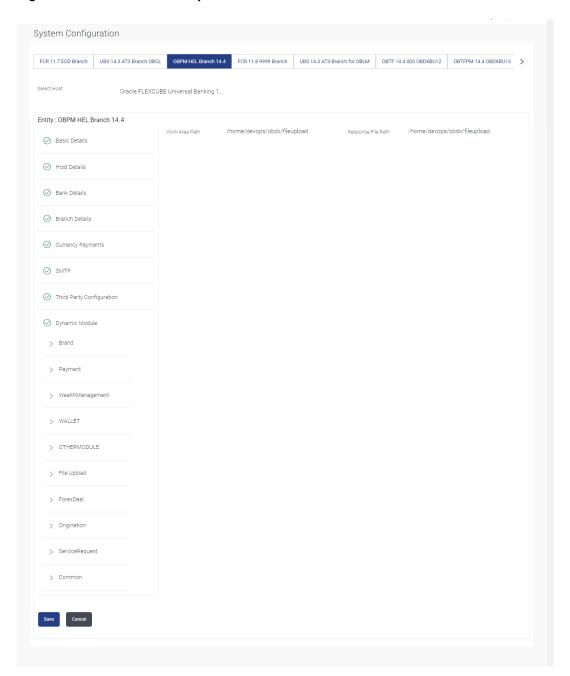


Figure 5-29 Module - File Upload - Edit



Table 5-20 Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- 3. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- 4. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module File Upload Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

### 5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Fdit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

## 5.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

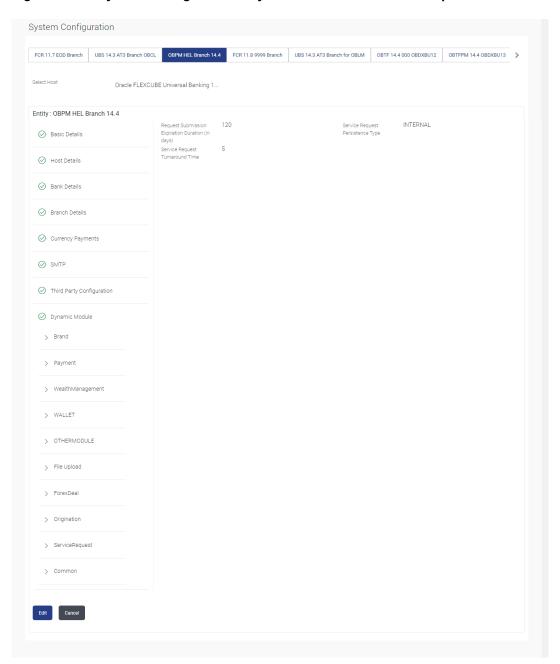
Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Service Request tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 5-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBFM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1... Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 INTERNAL Basic Details O Host Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments O Third Party Configuration O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > Origination > ServiceRequest

Figure 5-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Edit



Table 5-21 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are:  Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPIS Cloud Service  External – For persisting the data in third party system.  Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit.  If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- 3. In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- **4.** In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- 5. In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

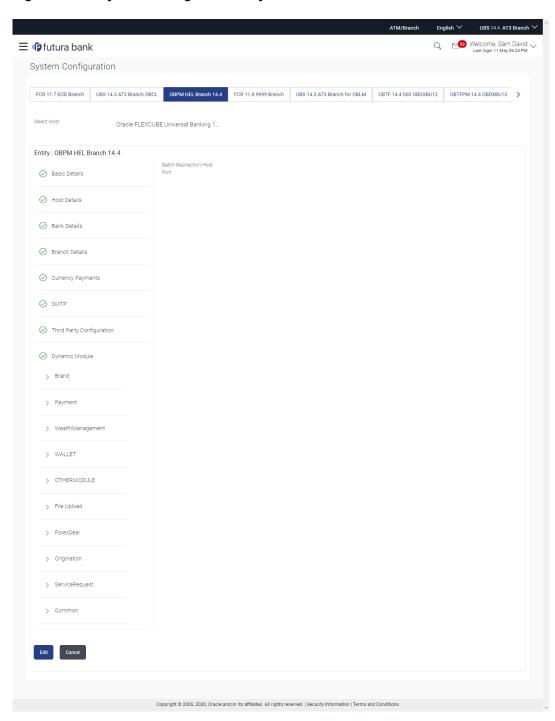


To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 5-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - View

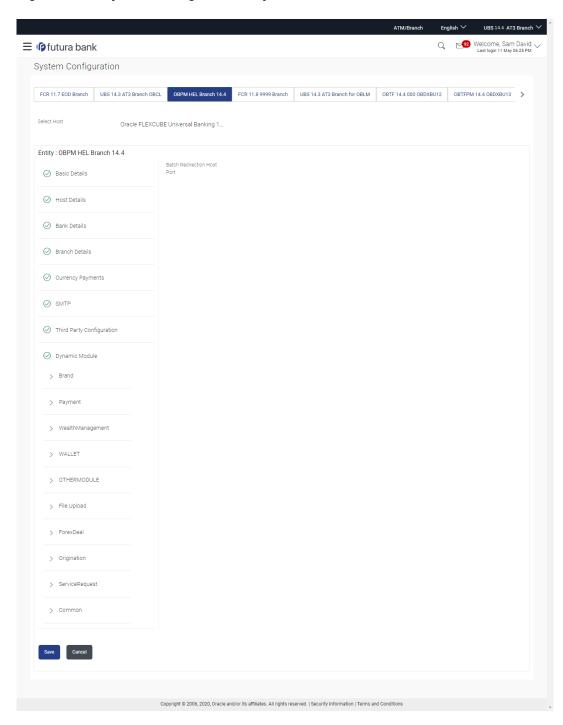


2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.



The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-22 Field Description** 

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.

- 3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number, if required.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - · Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **5.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

**6.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.



6

# System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party** option.



For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

Select the Host System as Third Party and start with configuration.



System Configuration KIBUI3 Third Partyl UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI > Select Host Third Party Entity: Third Party Web Server Host Web Server Port 18777 mum00boa.in.oracle.com Basic Details mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port Application Server Host Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Brand > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 6-1 System Configuration - Basic Details



Table 6-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.

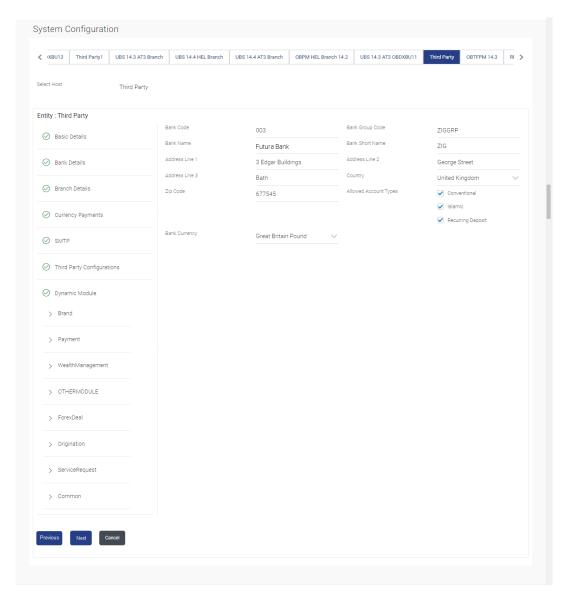


Table 6-1 (Cont.) System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the Web Server Port field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the Application Server Host field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the Application Server Port field, enter the port number of the application server port.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Bank Details screen appears.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-2 System Configuration – Bank Details





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-2 System Configuration - Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be:  - Conventional  - Islamic  - Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the Bank Name field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the Bank Short Name field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the Country list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the ZIP Code field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the Allowed Account Types check box, You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit.
- From the Bank Currency list, select the appropriate currency.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Branch Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration

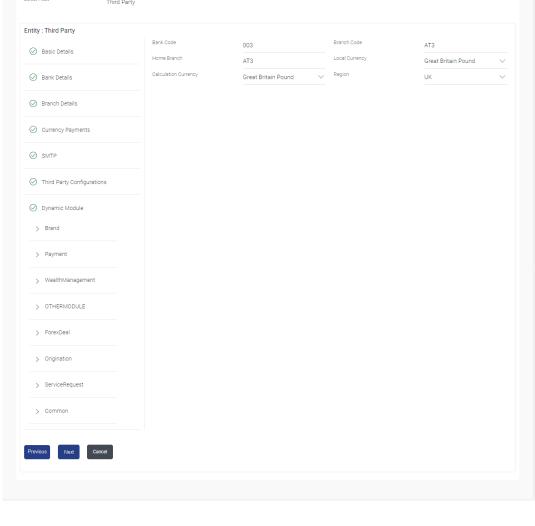
 XBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party
 Select Host Third Party

Entity: Third Party
Bank Code

 Bank Code

Branch Code
Branch Code
Branch Code
AT3

Figure 6-3 System Configuration – Branch Details



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-3 System Configuration – Branch Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.



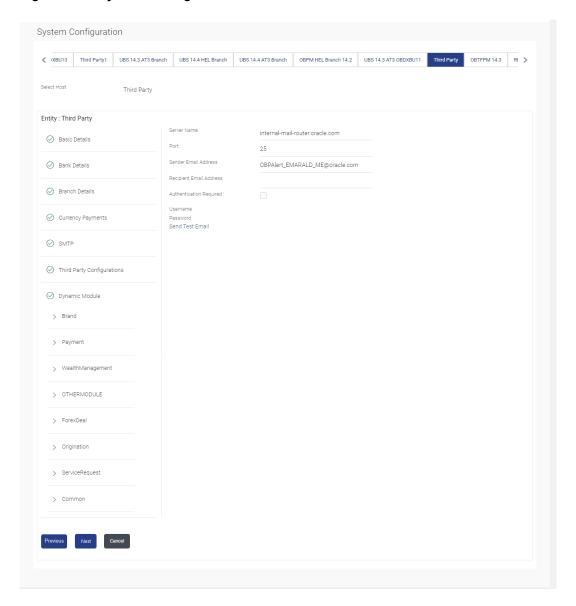
Table 6-3 (Cont.) System Configuration – Branch Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA

- In the Bank Code field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the Region list, select the appropriate region.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration –SMTP screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



#### Figure 6-4 System Configuration – SMTP



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-4 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number.
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.

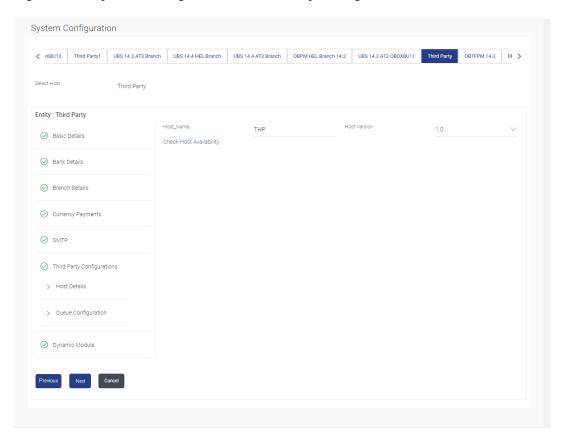


Table 6-4 (Cont.) System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the Server Name field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the Port field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the RecipientEmail Address, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the Username, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Send Test Email to confirm the email address.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Third Party Configurations Host Details screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details





Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.



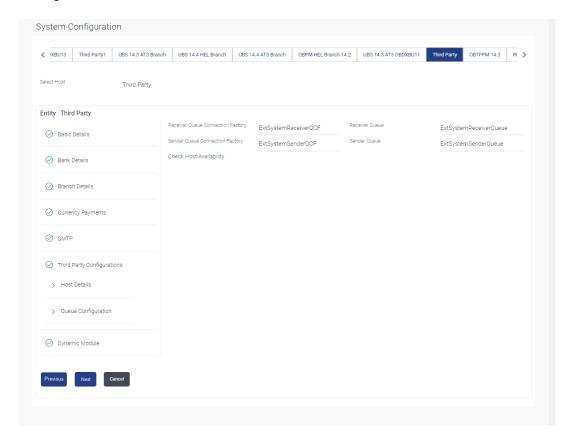
The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Third Party Configurations Queue Configurations screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations





As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the Receiver Queue field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration √ IXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI > Third Party Entity : Third Party Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Basic Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments SMTP Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 6-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

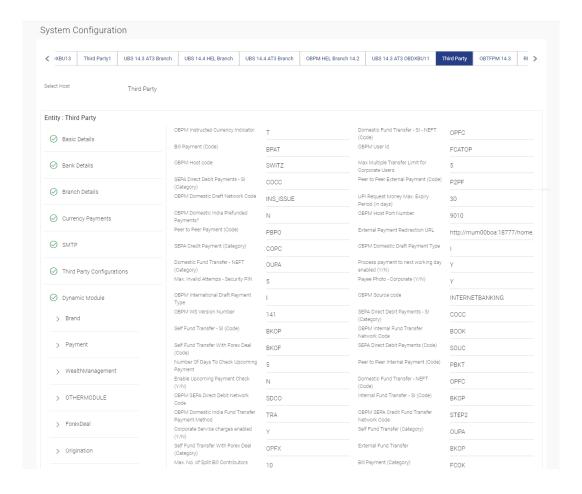
Table 6-7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

In the Content Server URL field, enter the URL of content server.

- In the Content Publisher URL field, enter the URL of content publisher.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payments screen appears.
  - Click Previous to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments





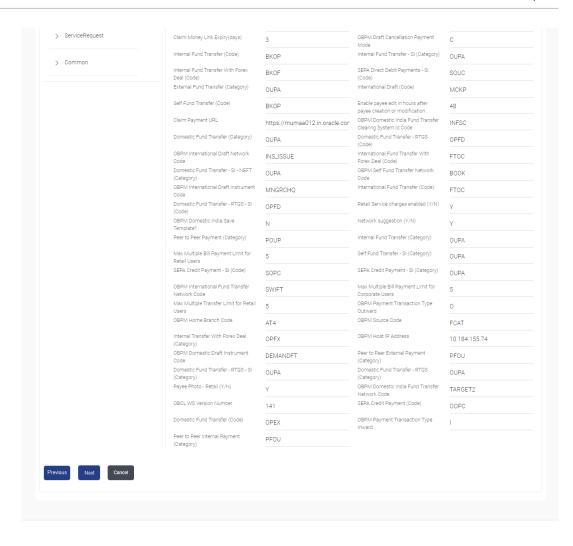




Table 6-8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.



Table 6-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Host Port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.



Table 6-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.



Table 6-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit .



Table 6-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
<b>OBCL WS Version Number</b>	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module Payments** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Select Host Third Party Entity : Third Party Date Range Future Date For Standing 30 Instruction Number of record in Report 50 Generation Basic Details Switch Funds of Same Fund House true
Allowed Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP O Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common Previous Next Cancel

Figure 6-9 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wealth Management



Table 6-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.



Table 6-9 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed field, enter the flag.
- In the Number of Investments Account Allowed field, enter the value.
- In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



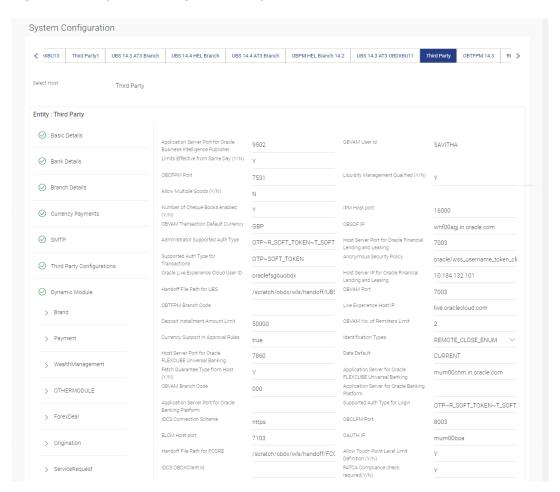


Figure 6-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module



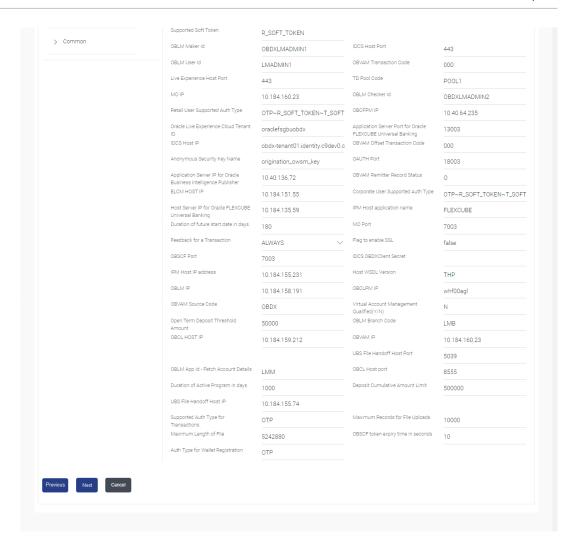




Table 6-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the host port for OBTFPM.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBAPIS Cloud Service.



Table 6-10  $\,$  (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next
Same Day (Y/N)	day.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
IPM Host port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live chat.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.



Table 6-10 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>ELCM Host Port</b>	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for OAuth.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live chat host system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
MO IP	Specify the host IP address for the MO.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCFPM.



Table 6-10  $\,$  (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for the Programs.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number of the OBSCF host system.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API for OBVAM.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.



Table 6-10 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the host port set for OBCL.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.



The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module Other Module** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.

#### **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination**

Origination is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration XBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI > Third Party Entity : Third Party Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) Basic Details Service Request Turnaround Time 5 Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common Previous Next Cancel

Figure 6-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request



**Table 6-11** System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistence Type	Specify the persistence type for service request.



Table 6-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.

- In the Service Request Persistent Type field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- In the Request Expiration duration (in days) field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Next. The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common screen appears.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.



System Configuration Third Party Entity : Third Party Batch Redirection Host Port Basic Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ⊗ SMTP O Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 6-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common



Table 6-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
1	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection.  Note:
	Note:  It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.
   Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the entered details.
  - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the setup process.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click OK to complete the process.
- System Configuration Third Party View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Third Party View and Edit option.

## 6.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit** option.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.

The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.



Figure 6-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.



Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

- 3. Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
- 4. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The System Configuration - Basic Details screen appears in editable form.

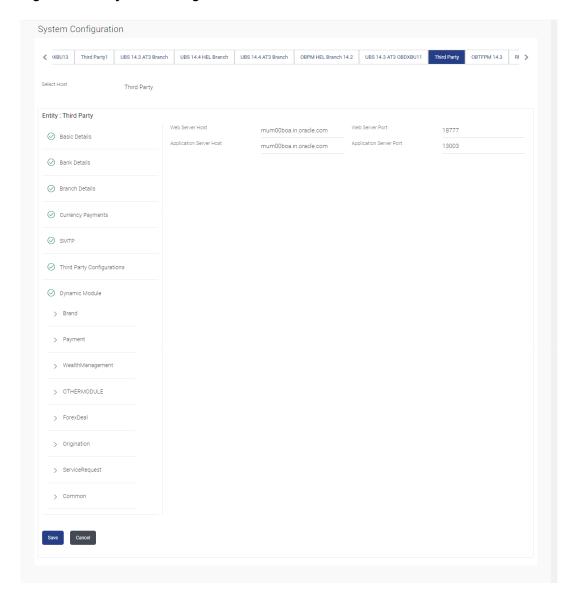


Figure 6-14 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit



Table 6-13 System Configuration – Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.



- 5. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- **6.** In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the Application Server Host field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- 9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Basic Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- 11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
- System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Bank Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction tot System Configuration Branch Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration SMTP View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction tot System Configuration SMTP View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Third Party Configurations Host Details View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Third Party
   Configurations Host Details View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Third Party Configurations Queue Configuration View and Edit
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Third Party
  Configurations Queue Configuration View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Dynamic Module.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management View and Edit option.



- System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Origination View and Edit
   This topic describes the information about System Configuration Dynamic Module –
   Origination View and Edit .
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request– View and Edit option.
- System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit
   This topic describes the systematic instruction to System Configuration Dynamic Module Common View and Edit option.

## 6.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

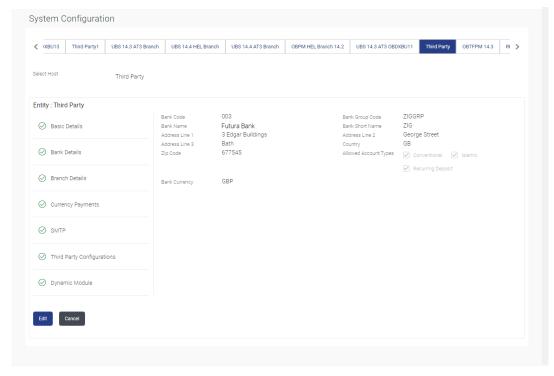
Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-15 Bank Details - View

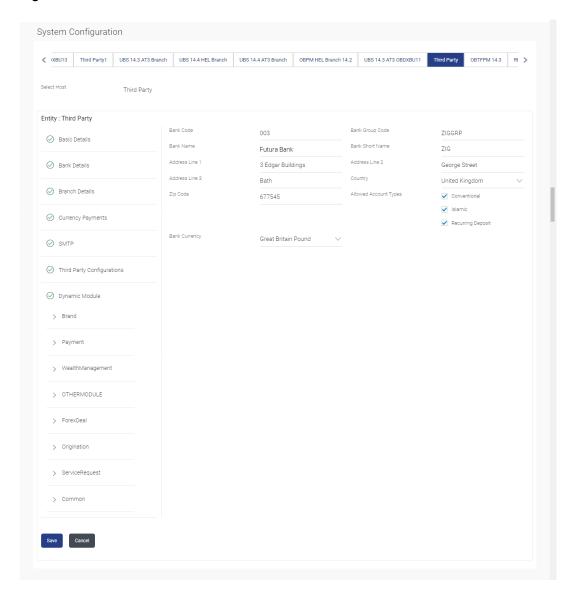


2. Click Edit to edit the Bank Details.

The System Configuration - Bank Details screen appears in editable form.



Figure 6-16 Bank Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

**Table 6-14 Field Description** 

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.



Table 6-14	(Cont.)	Field	Description
------------	---------	-------	-------------

Field Name	Description
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: Conventional Islamic Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- 3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the Bank Group Code field, edit the group code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- 6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- 7. In the Address Line 1 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- 8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- 9. From the Bank Currency list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- 10. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.
- Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
- 12. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 13. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Bank Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

**14.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

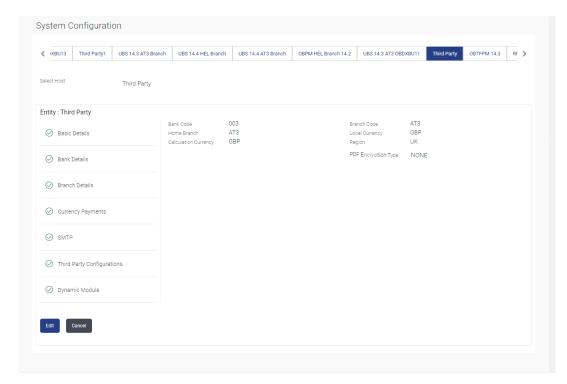
#### To view and edit the branch details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab.



The default option is View.

Figure 6-17 Branch Details - View

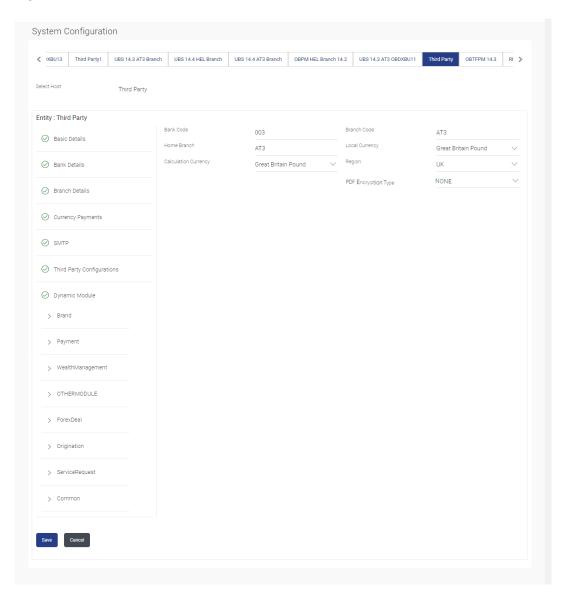


2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.



Figure 6-18 Branch Details - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

**Table 6-15** Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.



Table 6-15 (Cont.) Field Description	<b>Table 6-15</b>	(Cont.)	Field	Description	1
--------------------------------------	-------------------	---------	-------	-------------	---

Field Name	Description
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: India UK SEPA
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are:  None First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

- 3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- 5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- 6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- 7. From the Calculation Currency list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- 8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- From the PDF Encryption Type list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
- 10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Branch Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

**12.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.3 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

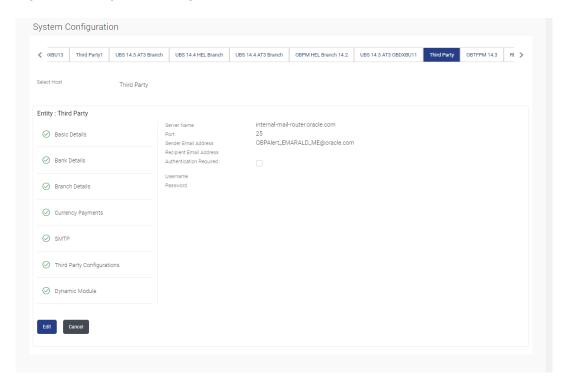


#### To view and edit the SMTP details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 6-19 System Configuration - SMTP - View



Click Edit to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP** screen appears in editable form.



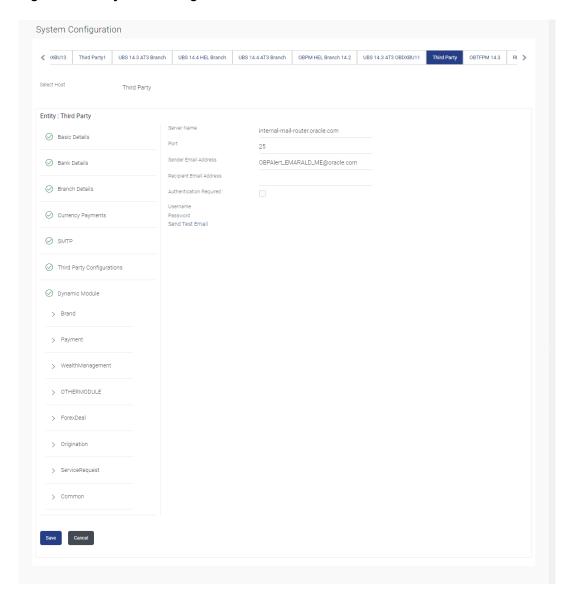


Figure 6-20 System Configuration – SMTP Edit



Table 6-16 System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit



Table 6-16 (Cont.) System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- 3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- 4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- 5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- 6. In the Recipient Email Address, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- 7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- 8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **11.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration SMTP Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.4 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

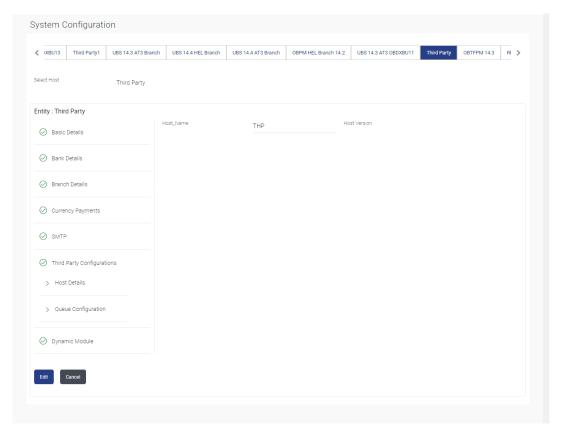
To edit the third party configurations - host details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is View.



Figure 6-21 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View



2. Click Edit to edit the Host Details.

The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration

| Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue | Continue

Figure 6-22 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-17 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- 3. In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- 4. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- 5. Click host availability to verify the host name and version.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:



- The System Configuration Third Party Configurations -Host Details Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
- Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

**8.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

# 6.1.5 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configuration - View and Edit** option.

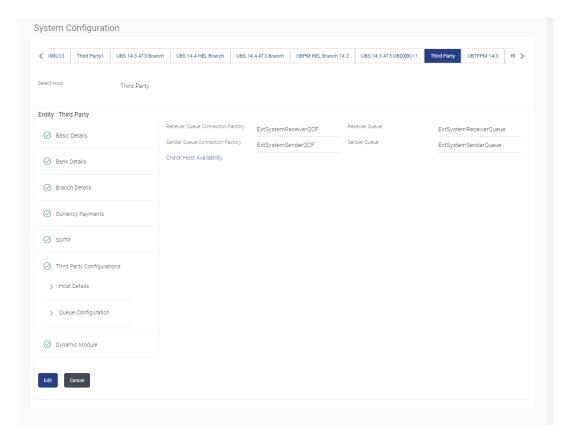
Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configuration details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab.

The default option is View.

Figure 6-23 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View

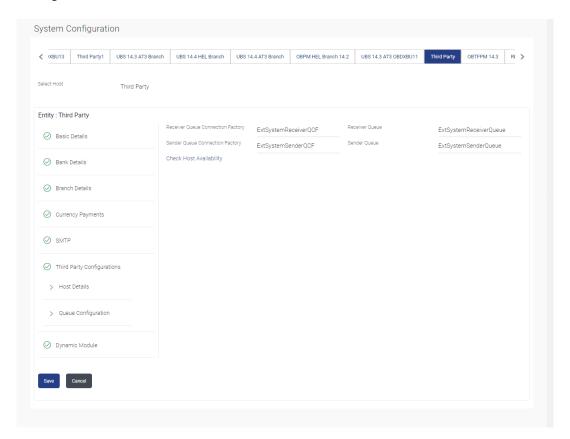




2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations.

The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-24 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-18 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit



## Table 6-18 (Cont.) System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- 3. In the Receiver Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required.
- 4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- 5. In the Sender Queue Connection Factory field, edit the value if required
- 6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Third Party Configurations Queue Configurations -Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module**.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

## 6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Brand details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.

The default option is View.



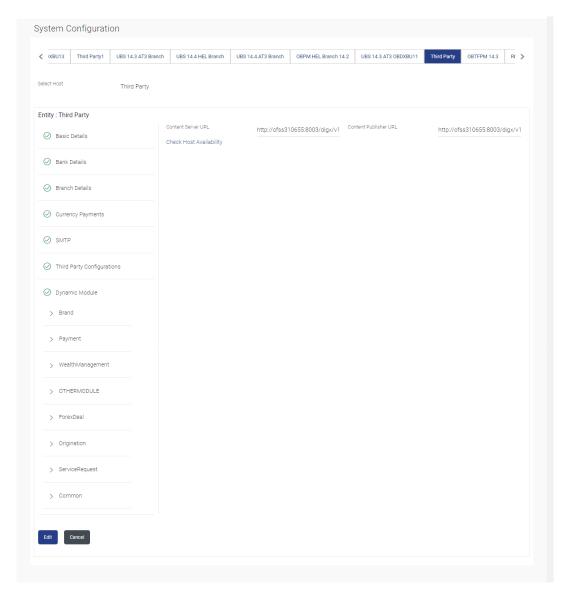


Figure 6-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Brand.

The System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand screen appears in editable form.

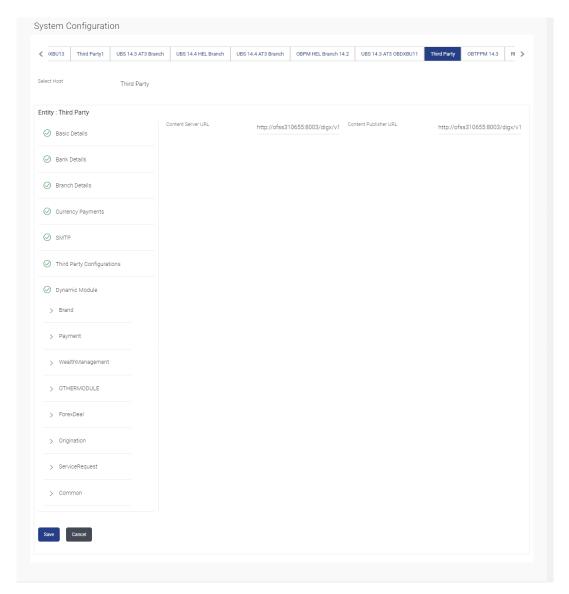


Figure 6-26 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-19 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the URL as defined for content server and available for edit.

3. In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the web address if required.

- In the Content Server URL field, edit the web address if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Brand Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab.

The default option is View.



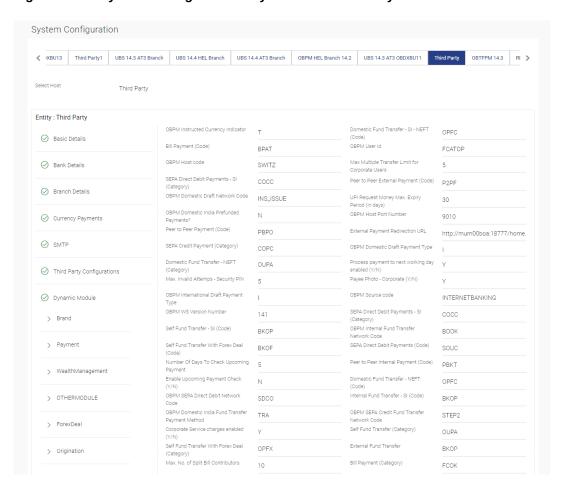
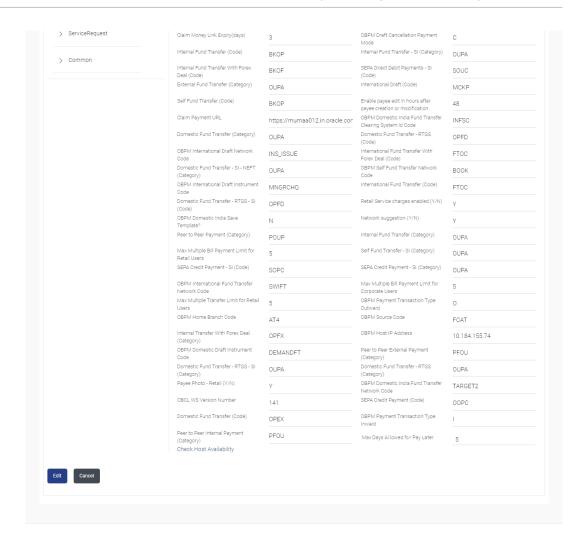


Figure 6-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - View





2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module - Payment.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment** screen appears in editable form.

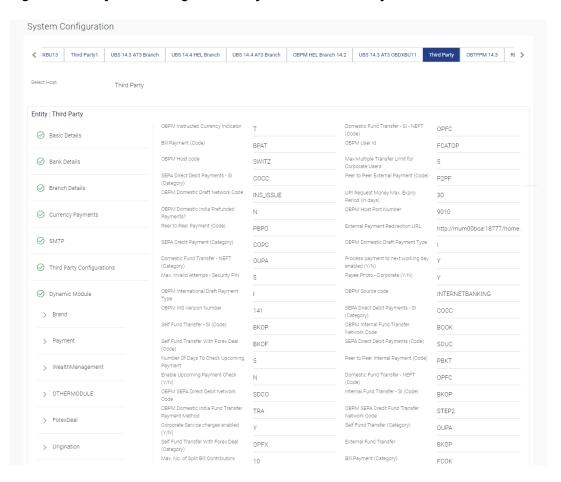
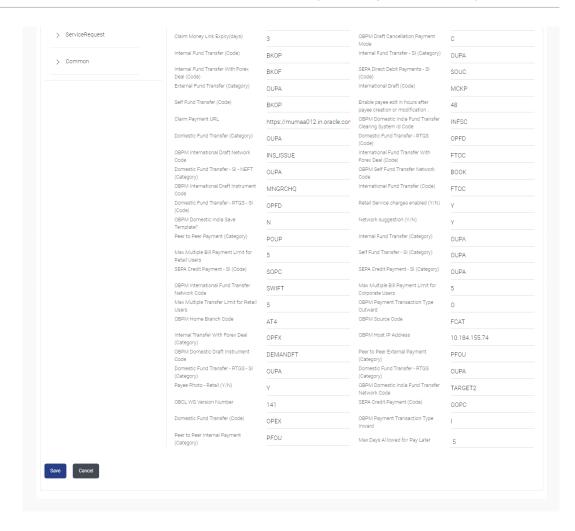


Figure 6-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit





Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-20 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host Port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee and available for edit.



Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.



Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable.  Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

#### Note:

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- 3. Edit the required Payments detail.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - · Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Payment Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

## 6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

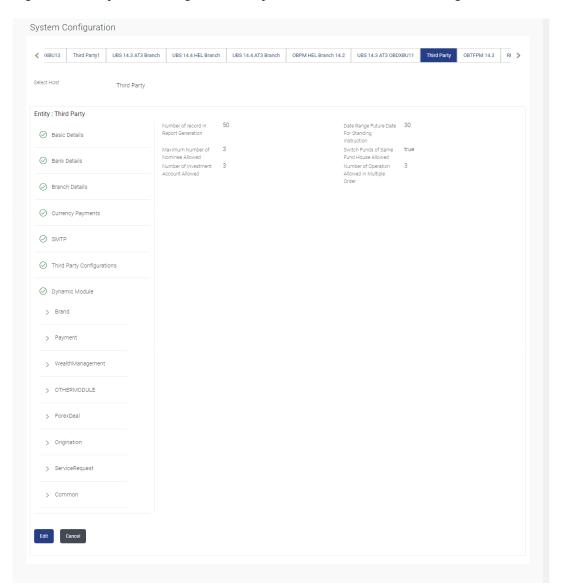
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Wealth Management details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab.

Figure 6-29 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wealth Management - View

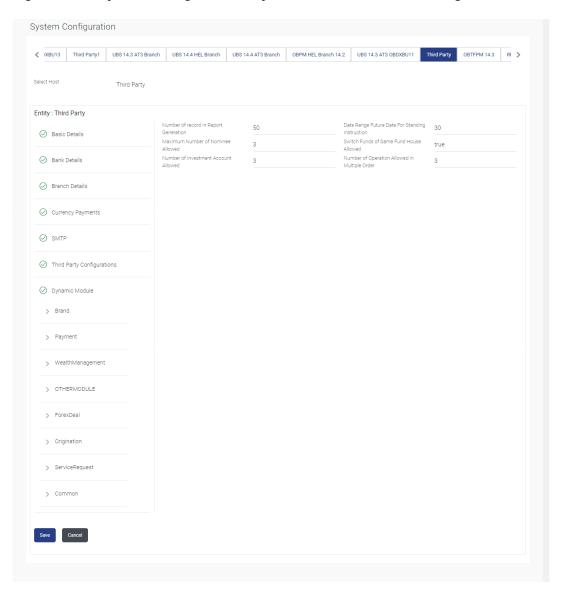




2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Wealth Management - Edit



Note:

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

<b>Table 6-21</b>	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field
Description	

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.

- 3. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
- 4. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
- In the Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
- 6. In the Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed field, edit the flag, if required.
- In the Number of Investments Account Allowed field, edit the value, if required.
- 8. In the Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order field, edit the value, if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- **10.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Wealth Management Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

**11.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Fdit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

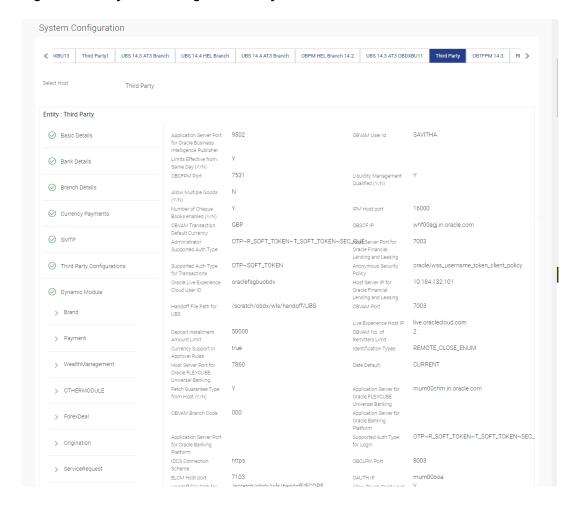
Using this option, system administrator can edit the Other module details.



#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. .

Figure 6-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View







2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

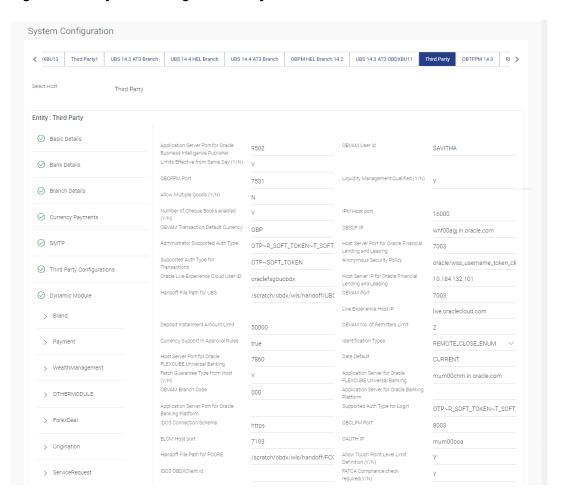
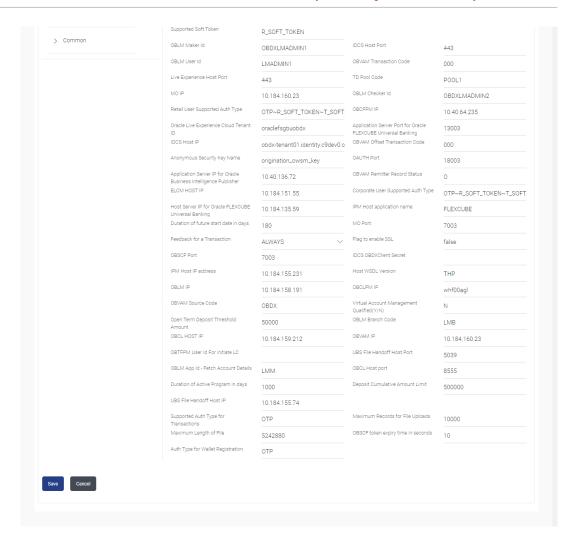


Figure 6-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Other Module - Edit







The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the host port for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.



Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live chat and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.



Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Field Name	Description
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
<b>ELCM Host Port</b>	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAuth and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client unique identification number and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.



Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live chat host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
MO IP	Displays the host IP address for the MO and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCFPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for the Programs and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number of the OBSCF host system and available for edit.



Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPIS Cloud Service client secret number and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. This field is available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBAPIS Cloud Service and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.



#### Note:

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.
- Edit the required Other Module details.
- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Other Module Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

**6.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** .

Origination module is not supported with Third Party host system.

### 6.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the dynamic module - Service Request details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Service Request tab.



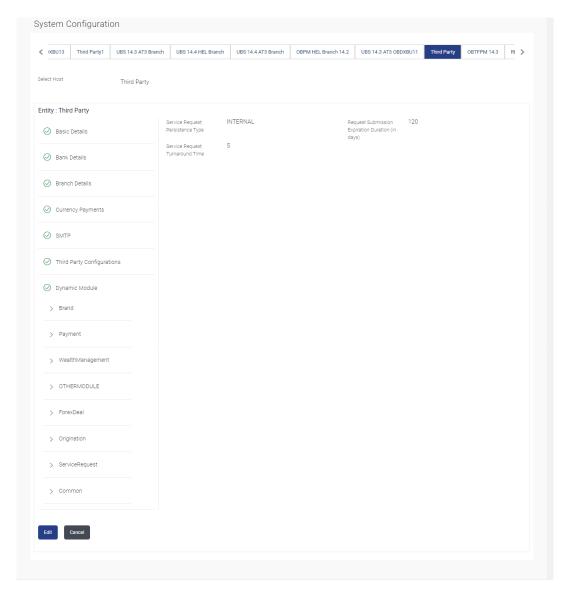


Figure 6-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - View

2. Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Select Host Third Party Entity: Third Party Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Request Submission Expiration
Duration (in days) Basic Details Service Request Turnaround Time 5 Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ✓ SMTP O Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common

Figure 6-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Edit



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 6-23 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.



Table 6-23 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.

- In the Request Expiration Duration (in days) field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- In the Service Request Persistent Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- 5. In the Service Request Turnaround Time field, edit the values, if required.
- **6.** Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Service Request Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 6.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Common details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Common details:

 Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic Module – Common tab.



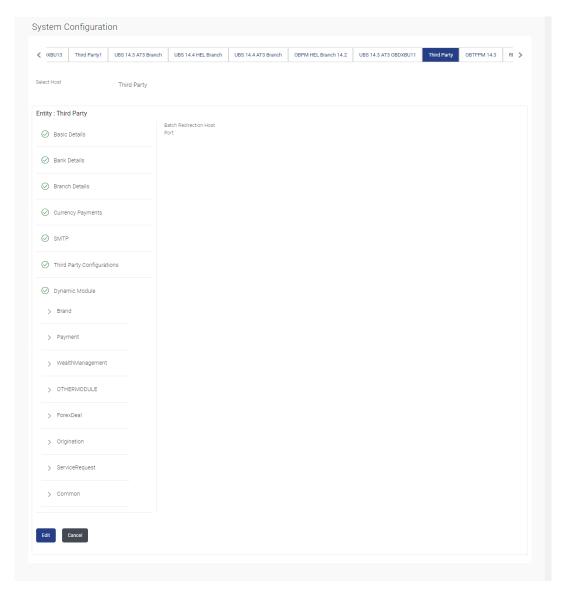


Figure 6-35 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration Third Party Entity: Third Party Batch Redirection Host Port Basic Details Bank Details Branch Details Ourrency Payments ≪ SMTP O Third Party Configurations O Dynamic Module > Payment > WealthManagement > OTHERMODULE > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest

Figure 6-36 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Edit



The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. <b>Note:</b> It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.

- 4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - Click Save to save the changes.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
  - The System Configuration Dynamic Module Common Review screen appears.
     Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

**6.** Click **OK** to complete the transaction.



7

# System Configuration – For Trade Finance Process Management

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – For Trade Finance Process Management** module.

The configuration for trade finance mid-office process management is the same as defined for FCUBS as the host system with mandatory definition of the following parameters in Other Module.

- OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds
- OBTFPM Branch Code
- OBTFPM IP
- OBTFPM Port
- OBTFPM Source Code
- OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC



8

## System Configuration – For Oracle Banking Trade Finance

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – For Oracle Banking Trade Finance** module.

The configuration for Oracle Banking Trade Finance is the same as defined for FCUBS as the host system with mandatory definition of the following parameters in Other Module.

- OBTF IP: This property indicates the OBTF application host IP/name which is used in web service call.
- OBTF Port: This property indicates the OBTF application port which is used in web service call.
- OBTF WS Version Number: This property is used in differentiating between OBTF web services versions.
- OBTF Branch code: This property indicates the processing branch of web service call.



### Index

M	System Configuration – Dynamic Module –		
Multi Entity Implementation, 1-1	Origination – View and Edit, 3-94, 4-76, 5-65, 6-69		
S	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit, 3-72, 4-64, 5-53, 6-60		
System Configuration, 2-1	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet		
System Configuration - Bank Details - View and	- View and Edit, 3-68, 4-61		
Edit, 3-42, 4-37, 5-33, 6-33	System Configuration – Dynamic Module –		
System Configuration - Basic Details – View and	Wealth Management – View and Edit,		
Edit, 3-37	4-58, 5-53, 6-58		
System Configuration - Branch Details - View and	System Configuration – Entity Definition, 2-2		
Edit, 3-45, 4-39, 5-36, 6-35	System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit,		
System Configuration - Host Details - View and	4-30		
Edit, 3-40, 4-35, 5-31	System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit,		
System Configuration - Third Party Configurations	3-35		
<ul> <li>Queue Configuration – View and Edit,</li> <li>6-44</li> </ul>	System Configuration – For Oracle Banking Trade Finance, 8-1		
System Configuration - Third Party Configuration -	System Configuration – For Trade Finance		
View and Edit, 3-49, 4-44	Process Management, 7-1		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module, 3-52, 4-46, 5-40, 6-46	System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE, 4-1		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module -	System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS, 3-1		
Payment – View and Edit, 3-59, 4-49,	System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM,		
5-44, 6-49	5-1		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module -	System Configuration – HOST System as Third		
Service Request– View and Edit, 3-99,	Party, 6-1		
4-76, 5-65, 6-69 System Configuration – Dynamic Module –	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit,		
Account - View and Edit, 3-55	5-27		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit,		
- View and Edit, 3-52, 4-46, 5-41, 6-46	3-47, 4-42, 5-38, 6-38		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module –	System Configuration – Third Party – View and		
Common – View and Edit, 3-102, 4-79,	Edit, 6-29		
5-68, 6-72	System Configuration – Third Party		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File	Configurations - Host Details – View and		
Upload – View and Edit, 3-88, 4-73, 5-62	Edit, 6-41		
System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex	•		
Deal – View and Edit, 3-91, 4-76, 5-65			